A4126

COMPILING OF THE 2020 / 2021 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET (5/1/1 – 2020/21) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)

Purpose of Report

The purpose of the report is to submit an Adjustment Budget for 2020 / 2021 to Council for consideration.

Background

As some votes on the 2020/2021 budget need to be adjusted as a result of operating requirements, an Adjustment Budget has been compiled and is submitted to Council for consideration.

The Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) report, which is compiled in terms of the Municipal Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, **will be distributed to council at least three days before the meeting of 23 February 2021.**

Legal Framework

Section 28 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) stipulates as follows:

Municipal adjustments budgets

28. (1) A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.

(2) An adjustments budget —

(a) Must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the budget year;

(b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available, over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;

(C) may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality;

(d) May authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;

(e) may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the financial year preceding the budget year, where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time when the annual budget for the budget year was approved by the council;

(f) May correct any errors in the annual budget; and

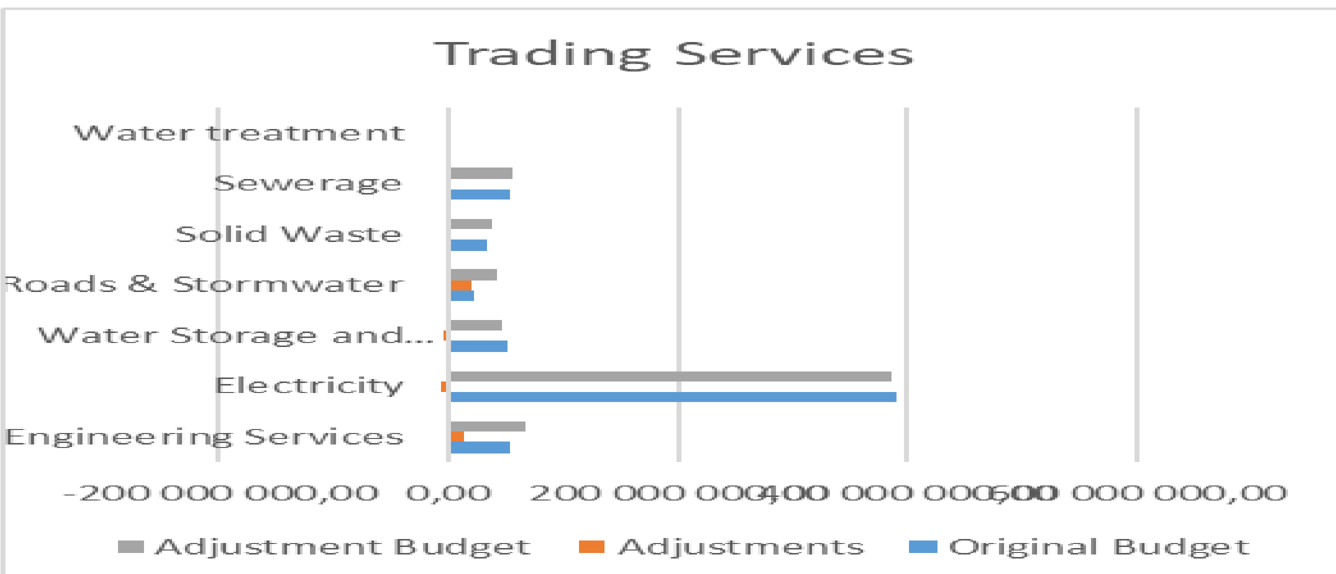
(*g*) May provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

OPERATING BUDGET

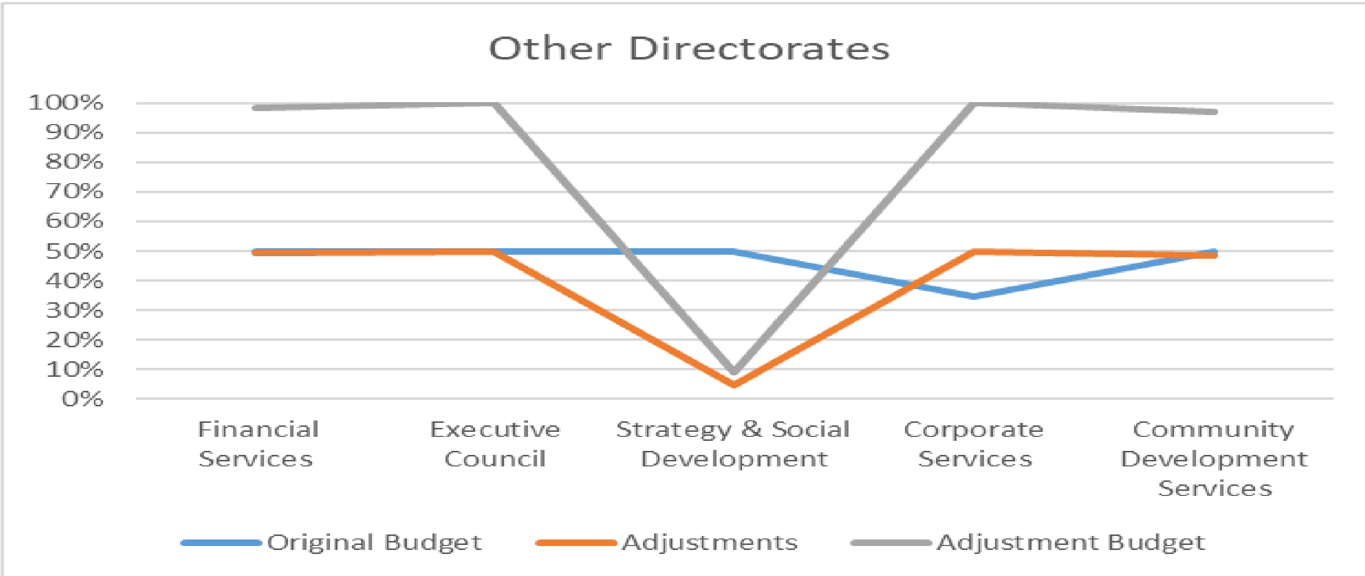
REVENUE PER DIRECTORATE

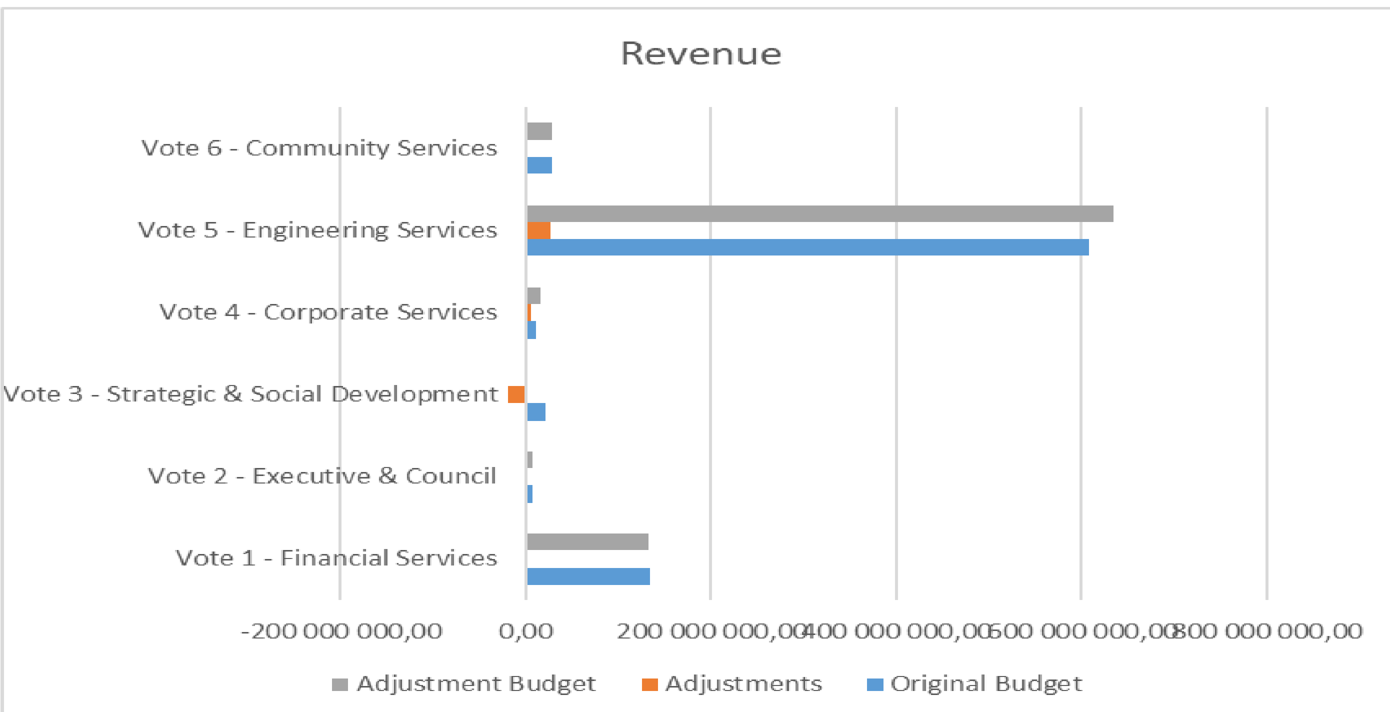
Revenue per Directorate/vote	Original Budget	Adjustments	Adjustment Budget
Financial Services	134 197 202,00	-2 254 207,00	131 942 995,00
Executive Council	6 751 920,00	2 000,00	6 753 920,00
Strategy & Social Development	22 025 950,00	-20 000 000,00	2 025 950,00
Corporate Services	11 471 700,00	5 036 506,00	16 508 206,00
Engineering Services	54 461 341,00	13 172 742,00	67 634 083,00
Electricity	390 846 955,00	-5 831 963,00	385 014 992,00
Water Storage and Distribution	51 663 789,00	-4 025 990,00	47 637 799,00
Roads & Stormwater	22 177 807,00	19 733 385,00	41 911 192,00
Solid Waste	34 304 450,00	2 686 280,00	36 990 730,00
Sewerage	53 803 450,00	1 423 440,00	55 226 890,00
Water treatment	365 738,00	-5 548,00	360 190,00
Community Development Services	28 508 757,00	-826 349,00	27 682 408,00



VARIANCES:

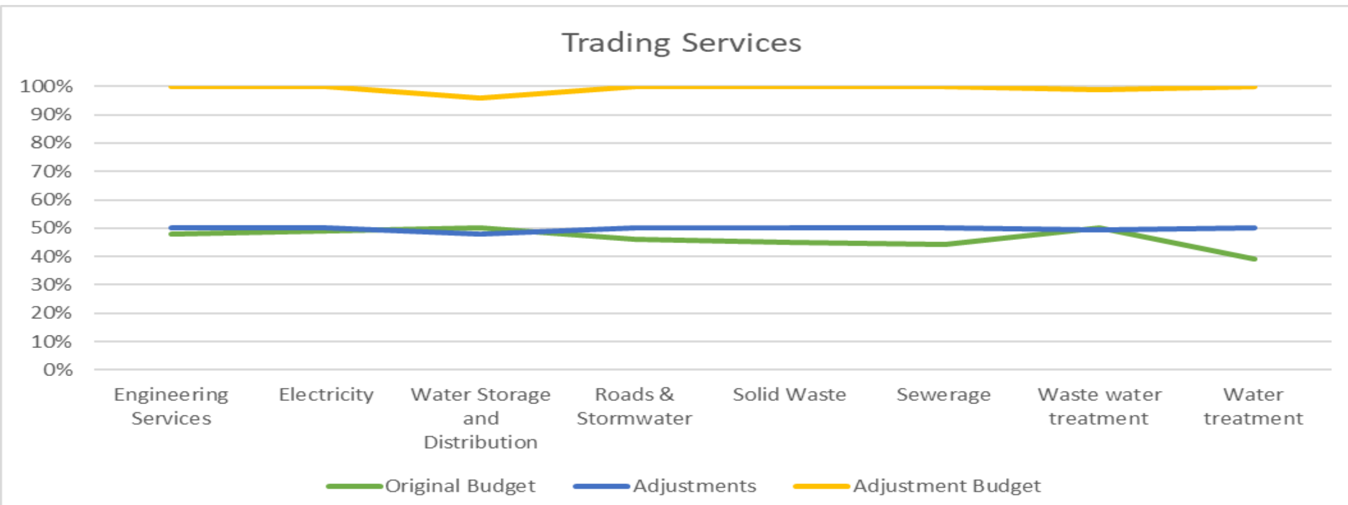
Revenue per Directorate/vote	Variances
Financial Services	**Property rates are R2 147 000 less than budgeted- Valuation**
Strategy & Social Development	**NDPG grant which move to roads**
Electricity	**Free Basic Services not original included in budget - Addition of R9 200 000**
Water Storage and Distribution	**Water sales reduced with R7,1 m**
Roads & Stormwater	**NDPG grant which came to Roads section**
Community Development Services	**Increase in library grant R632 000 and decrease in rentals R321 548 and R396 910, COVID related**





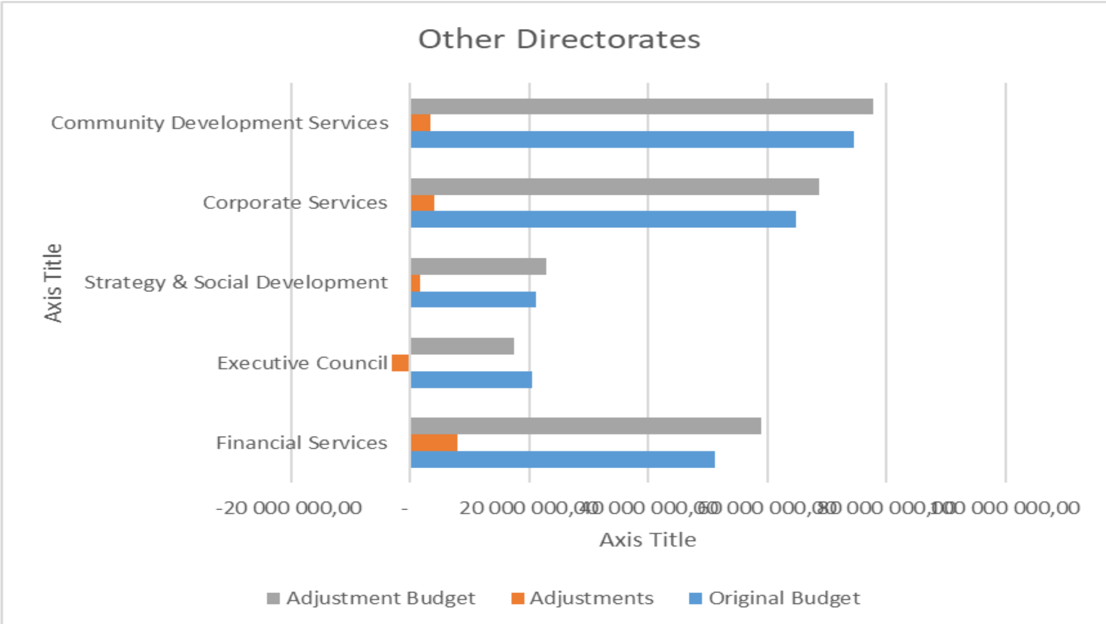
EXPENDITURE PER DIRCTORATE

Expenditure per Directorate/vote	Original Budget	Adjustments	Adjustment Budget
Financial Services	51 132 281,00	7 958 426,00	59 090 707,00
Executive Council	20 482 091,00	- 2 986 809,00	17 495 282,00
Strategy & Social Development	21 109 764,00	1 690 629,00	22 800 393,00
Corporate Services	64 858 825,00	3 991 596,00	68 850 421,00
Engineering Services	24 584 664,00	1 068 837,00	25 653 501,00
Electricity	403 830 751,00	6 722 960,00	410 553 711,00
Water Storage and Distribution	28 387 295,00	- 1 153 390,00	27 233 905,00
Roads & Stormwater	26 604 923,00	2 189 678,00	28 794 601,00
Solid Waste	40 056 123,00	4 304 606,00	44 360 729,00
Sewerage	16 254 084,00	2 155 374,00	18 409 458,00
Waste water treatment	8 296 655,00	- 86 137,00	8 210 518,00
Water treatment	6 165 650,00	1 720 930,00	7 886 580,00
Community Development Services	74 490 570,00	3 323 141,00	77 813 711,00
TOTAAL	**786 253 676,00**	**30 899 841,00**	**817 153 517,00**



HIGH INCREASES:

Engineering Services	**Feasibility Study: Bullida Gronde - Contractor & 5year renewal SDF consultant**
Electricity	**Transport cost and storage cost**
Water Storage and Distribution	**Maintenance of Pump stations Mechanical equipment Corrective Emergency**
Roads & Stormwater	**Maintenance of paved roads - Corrective planned**
Solid Waste	**Contrib to Prov Landfill Rehab**
Sewerage	**Maintenance of Transport Assets (Preventative - Condition Based) & proffessional Fees**
Waste water treatment	**Movements between Maintenance of Pump stations Electrical, Mechanical Equipment, Chemicals & Contracted Services**
Water treatment	**Chemicals**

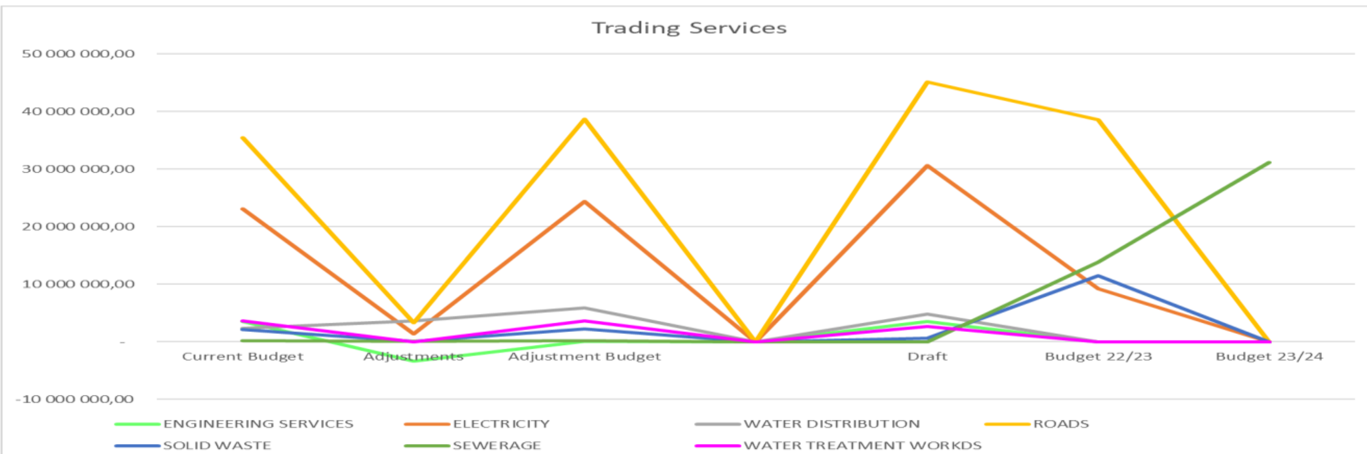


HIGH INCREASES

Financial Services	Audit Fees and Licenses Software
Corporate Services	Professional bodies- Membership Subscription fees

CAPITAL BUDGET PER DIRECTORATE

Expenditure per Department	**Current Budget**	**Adjustments**	**Adjustment Budget**
FINANCIAL SERVICES	72 000,00	10 000 000,00	10 072 000,00
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL-MM	-	-	-
STRATEGY SOCIAL DEVELPMENT SERVICES	5 871 356,00	- 1 635 850,70	4 235 505,30
CORPORATE SERVICES	1 150 000,00	- 197 553,30	952 446,70
ENGINEERING SERVICES	3 500 000,00	- 3 421 360,00	78 640,00
ELECTRICITY	23 078 294,00	1 331 484,00	24 409 778,00
WATER DISTRIBUTION	2 291 647,00	3 568 232,00	5 859 879,00
ROADS	35 419 886,00	3 279 112,00	38 698 998,00
SOLID WASTE	2 120 000,00	50 000,00	2 170 000,00
SEWERAGE	150 000,00	63 940,00	213 940,00
WATER TREATMENT WORKDS	3 600 000,00	-	3 600 000,00
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	10 282 284,00	- 4 560 401,00	5 721 883,00
			-
TOTAL BUDGET	**87 535 467,00**	**8 477 603,00**	**96 013 070,00**



HIGH INCREASES

Expenditure per Department	VARIANCES
ENGINEERING SERVICES	**TRANSFER NEXT FIN YEAR - CO FUNDING MIG PROJECT**
ELECTRICITY	**MUISKRAALSKOP TRANSFORMER**
WATER DISTRIBUTION	**REHABILITATION OF WATER NETWORKS PER TOWN**
ROADS	**UPGRADE ROADS AND STORMWATER MIG**
SOLID WASTE	**PURCHASE OF SKIPS**
SEWERAGE	**PURCHASE OF PLANT AND EQUIPMENT**
WATER TREATMENT WORKDS	**NO CHANGE**

HIGH INCREASES:

FINANCIAL SERVICES	NEW ERP SYSTEM
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL-MM	PURCHASING OF NEW VEHICLES
STRATEGY SOCIAL DEVELPMENT SERVICES	PURCHASE OF NEW GENERATOR - MOVE TO NEW FIN YEAR
CORPORATE SERVICES	IT INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW TRAFFIC OFFICE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	SPORTFIELDS AND SWIMMINPOOL FILTERS

<u>Aanbeveling / Recommendation</u>

1. That the Adjustments budget for 2020/2021 as submitted, be approved. (Appendix A)
2. That the Revised Budget Related policies be approved (Appendix B)
   a. Cash Management and Investment Policy 2020/2021;
   b. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy 2020/2021; and
   c. Supply Chain Management Policy 2020/2021
3. The Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan to be amended in line with these adjustments.

<u>This item served before an Ordinary Meeting of Council on 23 February 2021</u>
<u>Hierdie item het gedien voor 'n Gewone Vergadering van die Raad op 23 Februarie 2021</u>
<u>Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved</u>

1. That the Adjustments budget for 2020/2021 as submitted, be approved. (Appendix A)
2. That the Revised Budget Related policies be approved (Appendix B)
   a. Cash Management and Investment Policy 2020/2021;
   b. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy 2020/2021; and

    c. Supply Chain Management Policy 2020/2021

3. The Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan to be amended in line with these adjustments.

Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

Adjustments Budget 23 February 2021

Table of Content

SECTION A – Part 1

1. Glossary

Adjustments Budgets – Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. A municipality may revise its budget during a financial year by the formal means.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial and National Treasury.

Budget – The financial plan of a municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

Capital Expenditure – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings and vehicles. Capital expenditure reflects as an asset on a municipality's balance sheet.

Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality, and the month end balances of cash and short term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted Revenue and expenditure timings. For example, when the Municipality receives invoices it reflects as expenditure in the month that the services or goods are received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. The annual piece of legislation that indicate the allocations from National Government to Local Government.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

GDFI - Gross Domestic Fixed Investment

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a municipality.

KPI – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

LM – Langeberg Municipality

MFMA - Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level.

Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of a municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

Rates – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property.

TMA – Total Municipal Account

SDBIP – Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of a municipality as set out in the IDP Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at department level.

2. Mayors Report

TABLING OF ADJUSTMENT BUDGET

3. Resolutions

That Council approves the following:

(a) The adjustment budget as tabled in terms in section 28(4) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003).

(b) The adjustments permitted in terms of section 28(2) (a), (b), (d) and (g) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003).

4. Executive Summary

The Municipality's 2020/2021 adjustment budget amounts to R 913 166 587, represented by a Capital Budget of R 96 013 070 and an Operating Budget of R 817 153 517.

Capital investment funding from Capital Grants represents a significant portion (38.91%) of the Municipality's Adjusted Capital Budget in 2020/2021 and consist mainly of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant.

The 2020/2021 Adjustment Budget was compiled in terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

5. Adjustment Budget Tables

BI Consolidated Adjustment Budget Summary

WC026 Langeberg - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 23/02/2021

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	61 911	61 911	(2 147)	–	–	–	–	(2 147)	59 764	64 474	67 438
Service charges	542 391	542 391	7 327	–	–	–	–	7 327	549 718	574 387	610 066
Investment revenue	14 716	14 716	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 716	15 010	15 461
Transfers recognised - operational	114 771	132 164	–	–	–	748	–	748	132 913	148 871	149 066
Other own revenue	21 807	21 133	3 415	–	–	–	–	3 415	24 548	22 673	24 080
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**755 596**	**772 316**	**8 595**	**–**	**–**	**748**	**–**	**9 343**	**781 659**	**825 416**	**866 111**
Employee costs	208 382	207 736	9 778	–	–	12 135	–	21 913	229 649	221 614	234 911
Remuneration of councillors	11 902	11 902	(728)	–	–	–	–	(728)	11 174	13 035	13 686
Depreciation & asset impairment	32 722	32 722	1 596	–	–	–	–	1 596	34 318	32 256	31 344
Finance charges	4 788	4 767	3 091	–	–	8	–	3 098	7 865	5 202	4 874
Materials and bulk purchases	390 831	404 200	(383)	–	–	(21)	–	(404)	403 796	418 974	449 165
Transfers and grants	3 816	3 716	(503)	–	–	–	–	(503)	3 213	4 512	3 746
Other expenditure	125 421	121 211	5 817	–	–	110	–	5 928	127 138	160 034	158 256
Total Expenditure	**777 862**	**786 254**	**18 668**	**–**	**–**	**12 232**	**–**	**30 900**	**817 154**	**855 626**	**895 981**
Surplus/(Deficit)	(22 266)	(13 938)	(10 073)	–	–	(11 484)	–	(21 557)	(35 494)	(30 210)	(29 870)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	39 009	37 590	–	–	–	(233)	–	(233)	37 357	48 210	57 041
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher	–	674	–	–	–	–	–	–	674	721	771
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**16 743**	**24 325**	**(10 073)**	**–**	**–**	**(11 717)**	**–**	**(21 790)**	**2 536**	**18 721**	**27 942**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**16 743**	**24 325**	**(10 073)**	**–**	**–**	**(11 717)**	**–**	**(21 790)**	**2 536**	**18 721**	**27 942**
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	79 802	87 535	8 477	–	–	–	–	8 477	96 013	88 133	66 421
Transfers recognised - capital	39 009	37 590	(233)	–	–	–	–	(233)	37 357	48 210	57 041
Borrowing	10 866	13 127	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 127	–	–
Internally generated funds	29 928	36 819	8 710	–	–	–	–	8 710	45 529	39 924	9 380
Total sources of capital funds	**79 802**	**87 535**	**8 477**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 477**	**96 013**	**88 133**	**66 421**
Financial position											
Total current assets	219 858	224 337	36 417	–	–	515	–	36 933	261 269	181 932	171 810
Total non current assets	765 669	773 402	67 691	–	–	–	–	67 691	841 093	821 536	856 603
Total current liabilities	105 619	105 619	28 917	–	–	12 225	–	41 142	146 761	110 630	114 070
Total non current liabilities	103 120	103 120	33 284	–	–	–	–	33 284	136 403	103 015	104 531
Community wealth/Equity	**776 789**	**789 001**	**41 915**	**–**	**–**	**(11 717)**	**–**	**30 198**	**819 199**	**789 823**	**809 812**
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	69 849	67 503	(50 721)	–	–	12 740	–	(37 981)	29 522	46 152	57 847
Net cash from (used) investing	(79 802)	(87 535)	(8 477)	–	–	–	–	(8 477)	(96 013)	(88 123)	(66 410)
Net cash from (used) financing	14 935	6 796	(6 796)	–	–	–	–	(6 796)	–	(3 156)	(3 445)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**183 510**	**136 747**	**(22 773)**	**–**	**–**	**12 740**	**–**	**(10 033)**	**126 714**	**91 619**	**79 610**
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	132 382	136 860	(10 589)	–	–	515	–	(10 074)	126 786	91 733	79 724
Application of cash and investments	97 400	98 635	(25 867)	–	–	–	(3 123)	(28 990)	69 645	84 536	77 374
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**34 982**	**38 225**	**15 278**	**–**	**–**	**515**	**3 123**	**18 916**	**57 141**	**7 196**	**2 349**
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	764 395	772 129	67 713	–	–	–	–	67 713	839 842	820 273	855 350
Depreciation & asset impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	44 802	52 378	11 269	–	–	–	–	11 269	63 647	62 196	57 573
Repairs and Maintenance	32 589	33 442	1 675	–	–	(63)	–	1 612	35 054	33 717	35 230
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	34 331	34 331	13 414	–	–	–	–	13 414	47 745	36 157	37 805
Revenue cost of free services provided	11 421	11 421	91	–	–	–	–	91	11 512	12 441	13 019
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	8	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	8	8	8
Sanitation/sewerage:	3	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	3
Energy:	2	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	2
Refuse:	8	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	8	8	8

B2 Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance – By Standard Classification

WC026 Langeberg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 23/02/2021

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		**158 834**	**165 561**	**(2 596)**	**–**	**–**	**(20 000)**	**–**	**(22 596)**	**142 965**	**174 639**	**188 475**
Executive and council		28 355	29 156	(378)	–	–	(20 000)	–	(20 378)	8 778	36 988	42 347
Finance and administration		130 479	136 405	(2 218)	–	–	–	–	(2 218)	134 187	137 650	146 128
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**30 215**	**37 392**	**3 922**	**–**	**–**	**632**	**–**	**4 554**	**41 946**	**60 165**	**53 185**
Community and social services		10 981	10 873	(501)	–	–	632	–	131	11 004	11 599	12 252
Sport and recreation		1 141	1 941	(322)	–	–	–	–	(322)	1 619	686	734
Public safety		9 393	9 393	5 000	–	–	–	–	5 000	14 393	10 621	10 189
Housing		8 701	15 186	(255)	–	–	–	–	(255)	14 931	37 260	30 011
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**23 627**	**23 771**	**(49)**	**–**	**–**	**19 732**	**–**	**19 683**	**43 454**	**25 390**	**26 672**
Planning and development		1 592	1 592	(49)	–	–	–	–	(49)	1 542	1 772	1 896
Road transport		22 035	22 179	(0)	–	–	19 732	–	19 732	41 911	23 618	24 776
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**581 927**	**583 853**	**7 318**	**–**	**–**	**151**	**–**	**7 470**	**591 322**	**614 151**	**655 589**
Energy sources		456 094	453 491	7 697	–	–	–	–	7 697	461 188	482 993	517 740
Water management		54 094	54 788	(3 983)	–	–	151	–	(3 832)	50 956	57 122	60 395
Waste water management		38 515	40 559	1 348	–	–	–	–	1 348	41 907	39 204	41 006
Waste management		33 223	35 015	2 257	–	–	–	–	2 257	37 272	34 832	36 448
Other		**2**	**2**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**2**	**2**	**2**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**794 605**	**810 579**	**8 595**	**–**	**–**	**515**	**–**	**9 110**	**819 689**	**874 347**	**923 923**
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**131 651**	**131 551**	**8 972**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 972**	**140 524**	**142 457**	**148 915**
Executive and council		24 898	24 898	(1 656)	–	–	–	–	(1 656)	23 242	26 696	28 112
Finance and administration		102 941	102 841	11 876	–	–	–	–	11 876	114 717	111 720	116 551
Internal audit		3 812	3 812	(1 248)	–	–	–	–	(1 248)	2 564	4 041	4 252
Community and public safety		**93 458**	**99 875**	**(1 161)**	**–**	**–**	**12 081**	**–**	**10 920**	**110 795**	**125 971**	**122 445**
Community and social services		17 439	17 310	(775)	–	–	12 081	–	11 306	28 616	18 431	19 385
Sport and recreation		28 969	28 984	(109)	–	–	–	–	(109)	28 875	27 368	28 788
Public safety		34 025	34 070	101	–	–	–	–	101	34 170	38 357	39 466
Housing		13 026	19 511	(378)	–	–	–	–	(378)	19 133	41 815	34 806
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**44 350**	**44 350**	**881**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**881**	**45 231**	**47 446**	**49 705**
Planning and development		21 870	21 870	183	–	–	–	–	183	22 052	24 370	25 754
Road transport		22 480	22 480	698	–	–	–	–	698	23 179	23 076	23 952
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**507 296**	**509 372**	**10 200**	**–**	**–**	**151**	**–**	**10 351**	**519 723**	**538 517**	**573 618**
Energy sources		403 831	403 831	5 572	–	–	–	–	5 572	409 403	433 472	464 115
Water management		34 553	34 553	(384)	–	–	151	–	(233)	34 320	36 280	37 867
Waste water management		30 932	30 932	1 751	–	–	–	–	1 751	32 683	33 476	34 565
Waste management		37 981	40 056	3 261	–	–	–	–	3 261	43 317	35 290	37 071
Other		**1 106**	**1 106**	**(225)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	(225)	**881**	**1 236**	**1 298**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**777 862**	**786 254**	**18 668**	**–**	**–**	**12 232**	**–**	**30 900**	**817 154**	**855 626**	**895 981**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**16 743**	**24 325**	**(10 073)**	**–**	**–**	**(11 717)**	**–**	**(21 790)**	**2 536**	**18 721**	**27 942**

B3 Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance – By Municipal Vote

WC026 Langeberg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 23/02/2021

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		128 271	134 197	(2 254)	–	–	–	–	(2 254)	131 943	135 333	143 651
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		5 951	6 752	2	–	–	–	–	2	6 754	6 517	6 843
Vote 3 - Strategic & Social Development		22 026	22 026	–	–	–	(20 000)	–	(20 000)	2 026	30 002	35 002
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		11 472	11 472	5 037	–	–	–	–	5 037	16 508	11 864	12 518
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		605 553	607 624	7 269	–	–	19 883	–	27 152	634 776	639 541	682 261
Vote 6 - Community Services		21 332	28 509	(1 458)	–	–	632	–	(826)	27 682	51 088	43 648
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**794 605**	**810 579**	**8 595**	**–**	**–**	**515**	**–**	**9 110**	**819 689**	**874 347**	**923 923**
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		51 232	51 132	6 628	–	–	1 331	–	7 958	59 091	54 194	56 974
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		20 482	20 482	(3 177)	–	–	191	–	(2 987)	17 495	22 063	23 201
Vote 3 - Strategic & Social Development		21 110	21 110	1 279	–	–	412	–	1 691	22 800	22 962	23 847
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		64 859	64 859	1 845	–	–	2 147	–	3 992	68 850	71 665	74 824
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		552 105	554 180	11 354	–	–	5 569	–	16 923	571 103	586 559	623 974
Vote 6 - Community Services		68 074	74 491	739	–	–	2 584	–	3 323	77 814	98 184	93 162
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**777 862**	**786 254**	**18 668**	**–**	**–**	**12 232**	**–**	**30 900**	**817 154**	**855 626**	**895 981**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**16 743**	**24 325**	**(10 073)**	**–**	**–**	**(11 717)**	**–**	**(21 790)**	**2 536**	**18 721**	**27 942**

B4 Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

WC026 Langeberg - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	61 911	61 911	(2 147)	–	–	–	–	(2 147)	59 764	64 474	67 438
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	450 997	450 997	7 720	–	–	–	–	7 720	458 717	479 307	509 942
Service charges - water revenue	2	48 930	48 930	(3 978)	–	–	–	–	(3 978)	44 952	51 725	54 754
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	23 332	23 332	1 348	–	–	–	–	1 348	24 680	23 338	24 426
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	19 133	19 133	2 237	–	–	–	–	2 237	21 369	20 017	20 943
Rental of facilities and equipment		3 391	3 391	(1 018)			–		(1 018)	2 373	3 575	3 825
Interest earned - external investments		14 716	14 716	–			–		–	14 716	15 010	15 461
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 255	3 255	(126)			–		(126)	3 129	3 483	3 723
Dividends received		–	–	–			–		–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2 899	2 899	5 020			–		5 020	7 919	3 044	3 196
Licences and permits		722	722	–			–		–	722	772	826
Agency services		5 482	5 482	–			–		–	5 482	5 756	6 044
Transfers and subsidies		114 771	132 164	–			748		748	132 913	148 871	149 066
Other revenue	2	6 059	5 385	(462)	–	–	–	–	(462)	4 924	6 043	6 466
Gains		–	–	–			–		–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**755 596**	**772 316**	**8 595**	**–**	**–**	**748**	**–**	**9 343**	**781 659**	**825 416**	**866 111**
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		208 382	207 736	9 778	–	–	12 135	–	21 913	229 649	221 614	234 911
Remuneration of councillors		11 902	11 902	(728)			–		(728)	11 174	13 035	13 686
Debt impairment		20 035	20 035	(1 261)			–		(1 261)	18 774	20 400	21 452
Depreciation & asset impairment		32 722	32 722	1 596	–	–	–	–	1 596	34 318	32 256	31 344
Finance charges		4 788	4 767	3 091			8		3 098	7 865	5 202	4 874
Bulk purchases		366 597	366 597	30	–	–	–	–	30	366 627	393 639	422 679
Other materials		24 234	37 603	(413)			(21)		(434)	37 169	25 335	26 486
Contracted services		54 577	50 374	(1 643)	–	–	93	–	(1 550)	48 824	83 866	78 613
Transfers and subsidies		3 816	3 716	(503)			–		(503)	3 213	4 512	3 746
Other expenditure		50 809	50 802	8 721	–	–	17	–	8 739	59 540	55 768	58 191
Losses		–	–	–			–		–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**777 862**	**786 254**	**18 668**	**–**	**–**	**12 232**	**–**	**30 900**	**817 154**	**855 626**	**895 981**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(22 266)**	**(13 938)**	**(10 073)**	**–**	**–**	**(11 484)**	**–**	**(21 557)**	**(35 494)**	**(30 210)**	**(29 870)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		39 009	37 590	–			(233)		(233)	37 357	48 210	57 041
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher			674	–			–		–	674	721	771
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–			–		–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		**16 743**	**24 325**	**(10 073)**	**–**	**–**	**(11 717)**	**–**	**(21 790)**	**2 536**	**18 721**	**27 942**
Taxation									–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**16 743**	**24 325**	**(10 073)**	**–**	**–**	**(11 717)**	**–**	**(21 790)**	**2 536**	**18 721**	**27 942**
Attributable to minorities									–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**16 743**	**24 325**	**(10 073)**	**–**	**–**	**(11 717)**	**–**	**(21 790)**	**2 536**	**18 721**	**27 942**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									–	–		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**16 743**	**24 325**	**(10 073)**	**–**	**–**	**(11 717)**	**–**	**(21 790)**	**2 536**	**18 721**	**27 942**

B5 Consolidated Adjustment Budget Capital Expenditure by Vote and Funding

WC026 Langeberg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 23/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Strategic & Social Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Single-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		72	72	10 000	–	–	–	–	10 000	10 072	–	–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–
Vote 3 - Strategic & Social Development		4 772	5 871	(1 636)	–	–	–	–	(1 636)	4 236	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		1 150	1 150	(198)	–	–	–	–	(198)	952	1 450	900
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		67 174	70 160	4 871	–	–	–	–	4 871	75 031	81 742	61 041
Vote 6 - Community Services		6 634	10 282	(4 560)	–	–	–	–	(4 560)	5 722	3 942	4 480
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**79 802**	**87 535**	**8 477**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 477**	**96 013**	**88 133**	**66 421**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**79 802**	**87 535**	**8 477**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 477**	**96 013**	**88 133**	**66 421**
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**5 644**	**6 743**	**8 327**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 327**	**15 071**	**1 400**	**400**
Executive and council		500	590	242			–		242	831	1 000	–
Finance and administration		5 144	6 154	8 086			–		8 086	14 240	400	400
Internal audit		–	–	–			–		–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**6 884**	**10 532**	**(4 803)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(4 803)**	**5 729**	**4 992**	**4 980**
Community and social services		300	933	79			–		79	1 011	400	1 200
Sport and recreation		6 214	8 922	(4 850)			–		(4 850)	4 073	3 542	3 280
Public safety		370	677	(32)			–		(32)	645	1 050	500
Housing		–	–	–			–		–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–			–		–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**36 756**	**39 020**	**(61)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(61)**	**38 959**	**32 587**	**30 435**
Planning and development		3 600	3 600	(3 340)			–		(3 340)	260	3 500	–
Road transport		33 156	35 420	3 279			–		3 279	38 699	29 087	30 435
Environmental protection		–	–	–			–		–	–	–	–
Trading services		**30 518**	**31 240**	**5 014**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 014**	**36 254**	**49 155**	**30 606**
Energy sources		22 356	23 078	1 331			–		1 331	24 410	17 671	9 217
Water management		5 892	5 892	3 568			–		3 568	9 460	1 300	–
Waste water management		150	150	64			–		64	214	30 183	21 389
Waste management		2 120	2 120	50			–		50	2 170	–	–
Other		–	–	–			–		–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**79 802**	**87 535**	**8 477**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 477**	**96 013**	**88 133**	**66 421**
Funded by:												
National Government		39 009	36 790	(233)			–		(233)	36 557	48 210	57 041
Provincial Government		–	800	–			–		–	800	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–			–		–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–			–		–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**39 009**	**37 590**	**(233)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(233)**	**37 357**	**48 210**	**57 041**
Borrowing		10 866	13 127	–			–		–	13 127	–	–
Internally generated funds		29 928	36 819	8 710			–		8 710	45 529	39 924	9 380
Total Capital Funding		**79 802**	**87 535**	**8 477**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 477**	**96 013**	**88 133**	**66 421**

B6 Consolidated Adjustment Budget Financial Position

WC026 Langeberg - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		25 940	30 418	(9 181)			515		(8 665)	21 753	25 993	22 706
Call investment deposits	1	106 328	106 328	(1 368)			–		(1 368)	104 961	65 626	56 904
Consumer debtors	1	43 855	43 855	32 143	–	–	–	–	32 143	75 999	42 964	43 329
Other debtors		14 439	14 439	2 614			–		2 614	17 053	16 605	16 605
Current portion of long-term receivables		570	570	39			–		39	609	582	595
Inventory		28 726	28 726	12 169			–		12 169	40 895	30 163	31 671
Total current assets		**219 858**	**224 337**	**36 417**	**–**	**–**	**515**	**–**	**36 933**	**261 269**	**181 932**	**171 810**
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		1 160	1 160	19			–		19	1 179	1 150	1 139
Investments		113	113	(41)			–		(41)	72	113	113
Investment property		28 238	28 238	(253)			–		(253)	27 986	28 185	28 132
Investment in Associate		–	–	–			–		–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	735 635	743 369	57 195	–	–	–	–	57 195	800 564	791 670	826 890
Biological		–	–	–			–		–	–	–	–
Intangible		247	247	10 771			–		10 771	11 017	143	53
Other non-current assets		275	275	0			–		0	275	275	275
Total non current assets		**765 669**	**773 402**	**67 691**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**67 691**	**841 093**	**821 536**	**856 603**
TOTAL ASSETS		**985 527**	**997 739**	**104 109**	**–**	**–**	**515**	**–**	**104 624**	**1 102 363**	**1 003 468**	**1 028 413**
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–	–	–			–		–	–	–	–
Borrowing		4 069	4 069	6 028	–	–	–	–	6 028	10 097	3 935	3 935
Consumer deposits		14 282	14 282	(1 556)			–		(1 556)	12 726	15 389	16 585
Trade and other payables		50 993	50 993	19 888	–	–	12 225	–	32 113	83 106	52 939	52 905
Provisions		36 274	36 274	4 557			–		4 557	40 831	38 367	40 645
Total current liabilities		**105 619**	**105 619**	**28 917**	**–**	**–**	**12 225**	**–**	**41 142**	**146 761**	**110 630**	**114 070**
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	35 714	35 714	(166)	–	–	–	–	(166)	35 547	31 913	27 978
Provisions	1	67 406	67 406	33 450	–	–	–	–	33 450	100 856	71 103	76 553
Total non current liabilities		**103 120**	**103 120**	**33 284**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**33 284**	**136 403**	**103 015**	**104 531**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**208 738**	**208 738**	**62 201**	**–**	**–**	**12 225**	**–**	**74 426**	**283 164**	**213 645**	**218 601**
NET ASSETS	2	**776 789**	**789 001**	**41 908**	**–**	**–**	**(11 709)**	**–**	**30 198**	**819 199**	**789 823**	**809 812**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		718 751	730 963	37 032	–	–	(11 717)	–	25 315	756 278	748 884	776 826
Reserves		58 038	58 038	4 883	–	–	–	–	4 883	62 921	40 939	32 986
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		**776 789**	**789 001**	**41 915**	**–**	**–**	**(11 717)**	**–**	**30 198**	**819 199**	**789 823**	**809 812**

B7 Consolidated Adjustment Budget Cash Flows

WC026 Langeberg - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		73 545	58 828	(2 053)			–		(2 053)	56 776	63 186	66 092
Service charges		531 106	531 106	(1 376)			–		(1 376)	529 729	566 732	601 938
Other revenue		18 552	18 552	3 100			(233)		2 867	21 419	19 911	21 129
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	114 771	132 164	748			–		748	132 913	148 871	149 066
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	39 009	37 590	(308)			748		441	38 030	48 210	57 041
Interest		17 971	17 971	(3 255)			–		(3 255)	14 716	18 493	19 183
Dividends		–	–	–			–		–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(716 500)	(720 224)	(44 982)			12 225		(32 758)	(752 982)	(809 538)	(847 983)
Finance charges		(4 788)	(4 767)	(3 098)			–		(3 098)	(7 865)	(5 202)	(4 874)
Transfers and Grants	1	(3 816)	(3 716)	503			–		503	(3 213)	(4 512)	(3 746)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**69 849**	**67 503**	**(50 721)**	**–**	**–**	**12 740**	**–**	**(37 981)**	**29 522**	**46 152**	**57 847**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–			–		–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–				–		–	–	10	11
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–				–		–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(79 802)	(87 535)	(8 477)			–		(8 477)	(96 013)	(88 133)	(66 421)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(79 802)**	**(87 535)**	**(8 477)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(8 477)**	**(96 013)**	**(88 123)**	**(66 410)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–	–			–		–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		10 866	10 866	(10 866)			–		(10 866)	–	(328)	(706)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–				–		–	–	1 107	1 196
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		4 069	(4 069)	4 069			–		4 069	–	(3 935)	(3 935)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**14 935**	**6 796**	**(6 796)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(6 796)**	**–**	**(3 156)**	**(3 445)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**4 982**	**(13 236)**	**(65 994)**	**–**	**–**	**12 740**	**–**	**(53 254)**	**(66 490)**	**(45 128)**	**(12 009)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	178 529	149 983	43 221			–		43 221	193 204	136 747	91 619
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	183 510	136 747	(22 773)	–	–	12 740	–	(10 033)	126 714	91 619	79 610

B8 Consolidated Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

WC026 Langeberg - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	183 510	136 747	(22 773)	–	–	12 740	–	(10 033)	126 714	91 619	79 610
Other current investments > 90 days		(51 242)	–	12 225	–	–	(12 225)	–	–	(51 242)	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	113	113	(41)	–	–	–	–	(41)	72	113	113
Cash and investments available:		**132 382**	**136 860**	**(10 589)**	**–**	**–**	**515**	**–**	**(10 074)**	**75 544**	**91 733**	**79 724**
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	6 133	–	–	–	–	6 133	6 133	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–						–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements		5 158	5 158						–	5 158	5 158	5 158
Other working capital requirements	2	(9 527)	(8 291)					(8 006)	(8 006)	(16 298)	(7 351)	(8 498)
Other provisions		43 731	43 731	(32 000)					(32 000)	11 731	45 790	47 728
Long term investments committed		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		58 038	58 038					4 883	4 883	62 921	40 939	32 986
Total Application of cash and investments:		**97 400**	**98 635**	**(25 867)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 123)**	**(28 990)**	**69 645**	**84 536**	**77 374**
Surplus(shortfall)		**34 982**	**38 225**	**15 278**	**–**	**–**	**515**	**3 123**	**18 916**	**5 899**	**7 196**	**2 349**

B9 Consolidated Asset Management

WC026 Langeberg - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets *to be adjusted*	1	**35 000**	**35 158**	**(2 792)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 792)**	**32 366**	**25 938**	**8 847**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		16 308	15 259	(3 623)	–	–	–	–	(3 623)	11 636	15 981	6 617
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 392	5 392	(4 149)	–	–	–	–	(4 149)	1 243	4 800	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		20	20	1	–	–	–	–	1	21	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 120	2 120	(420)	–	–	–	–	(420)	1 700	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		23 839	22 791	(8 191)	–	–	–	–	(8 191)	14 600	20 781	6 617
Community Facilities		420	420	–	–	–	–	–	–	420	400	700
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 805	3 805	(3 805)	–	–	–	–	(3 805)	–	3 016	1 000
Community Assets		4 225	4 225	(3 805)	–	–	–	–	(3 805)	420	3 416	1 700
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		300	300	130	–	–	–	–	130	430	200	200
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	300	300	130	–	–	–	–	130	430	200	200
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	10 000	–	–	–	–	10 000	10 000	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	10 000	–	–	–	–	10 000	10 000	–	–
Computer Equipment		3 207	3 217	13	–	–	–	–	13	3 229	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		700	790	52	–	–	–	–	52	841	200	200
Machinery and Equipment		2 228	3 335	(1 240)	–	–	–	–	(1 240)	2 095	340	130
Transport Assets		500	500	251	–	–	–	–	251	751	1 000	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2	**13 856**	**17 765**	**8 250**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 250**	**26 015**	**27 087**	**31 435**
Roads Infrastructure		7 678	9 817	(1 672)	–	–	–	–	(1 672)	8 145	26 087	30 435
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		5 778	7 548	4 955	–	–	–	–	4 955	12 503	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		400	400	4 167	–	–	–	–	4 167	4 567	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		13 856	17 765	7 450	–	–	–	–	7 450	25 215	26 087	30 435
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	800	–	–	–	–	800	800	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	800	–	–	–	–	800	800	–	500
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	500
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	500
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets *to be adjus*	2a	**30 946**	**34 613**	**3 019**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 019**	**37 632**	**35 109**	**26 139**
Roads Infrastructure		25 078	25 203	4 901	–	–	–	–	4 901	30 104	3 000	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 400	2 600
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 600	3 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 600	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 183	21 389
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Infrastructure		28 678	28 803	4 901	–	–	–	–	4 901	33 704	34 583	23 989
Community Facilities		–	633	79	–	–	–	–	79	711	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 269	5 177	(1 961)	–	–	–	–	(1 961)	3 216	525	2 150
Community Assets		2 269	5 810	(1 882)	–	–	–	–	(1 882)	3 928	525	2 150
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure *to be adjusted*	4	79 802	87 535	8 477	–	–	–	–	8 477	96 013	88 133	66 421
Roads Infrastructure		32 756	35 020	3 229	–	–	–	–	3 229	38 249	29 087	30 435
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		22 085	22 807	1 331	–	–	–	–	1 331	24 139	17 381	9 217
Water Supply Infrastructure		9 392	9 392	18	–	–	–	–	18	9 410	4 800	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		20	20	1	–	–	–	–	1	21	30 183	21 389
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 120	2 120	(420)	–	–	–	–	(420)	1 700	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		66 373	69 359	4 160	–	–	–	–	4 160	73 519	81 452	61 041
Community Facilities		420	1 053	79	–	–	–	–	79	1 131	400	1 200
Sport and Recreation Facilities		6 074	8 982	(4 966)	–	–	–	–	(4 966)	4 016	3 542	3 150
Community Assets		6 494	10 035	(4 888)	–	–	–	–	(4 888)	5 148	3 942	4 350
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		300	300	130	–	–	–	–	130	430	1 200	700
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		300	300	130	–	–	–	–	130	430	1 200	700
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	10 000	–	–	–	–	10 000	10 000	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	10 000	–	–	–	–	10 000	10 000	–	–
Computer Equipment		3 207	3 217	13	–	–	–	–	13	3 229	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		700	790	52	–	–	–	–	52	841	200	200
Machinery and Equipment		2 228	3 335	(1 240)	–	–	–	–	(1 240)	2 095	340	130
Transport Assets		500	500	251	–	–	–	–	251	751	1 000	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE *to be adjusted*	4	**79 802**	**87 535**	**8 477**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 477**	**96 013**	**88 133**	**66 421**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	764 395	772 129	67 713	–	–	–	–	67 713	839 842	820 273	855 350
Roads Infrastructure		160 944	163 208	31			–		31	163 240	184 249	208 902
Storm water Infrastructure		31 303	31 303	2 295			–		2 295	33 597	30 106	28 919
Electrical Infrastructure		150 153	150 876	(3 769)			–		(3 769)	147 106	163 037	167 758
Water Supply Infrastructure		140 883	140 883	(157)			–		(157)	140 726	141 147	136 612
Sanitation Infrastructure		83 440	83 440	(255)			–		(255)	83 185	109 704	127 174
Solid Waste Infrastructure		29 728	29 728	(2 262)			–		(2 262)	27 465	28 557	27 387
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–			–		–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–			–		–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		68	68	40			–		40	107	48	28
Infrastructure		**596 519**	**599 505**	**(4 078)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(4 078)**	**595 427**	**656 848**	**696 780**
Community Assets		64 037	67 578	(9 311)			–		(9 311)	58 266	66 248	68 377
Heritage Assets		275	275	0			–		0	275	275	275
Investment properties		28 238	28 238	(253)			–		(253)	27 986	28 185	28 132
Other Assets		19 397	19 397	(167)			–		(167)	19 230	18 934	18 472
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–			–		–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		247	247	10 771			–		10 771	11 017	143	53
Computer Equipment		10 413	10 423	(340)			–		(340)	10 083	8 542	6 904
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 803	4 892	260			–		260	5 152	3 696	3 191
Machinery and Equipment		13 221	14 328	(7 000)			–		(7 000)	7 328	11 910	10 415
Transport Assets		27 245	27 245	(1 568)			–		(1 568)	25 677	25 493	22 752
Land		–	–	79 400			–		79 400	79 400	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–			–		–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**764 395**	**772 129**	**67 713**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**67 713**	**839 842**	**820 273**	**855 350**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	**32 589**	**33 442**	**1 675**	**–**	**–**	**(63)**	**–**	**1 612**	**35 054**	**33 717**	**35 230**
Roads Infrastructure		2 061	2 061	40	–	–	–	–	40	2 101	2 149	2 241
Storm water Infrastructure		659	659	–	–	–	–	–	–	659	689	721
Electrical Infrastructure		3 834	3 834	(371)	–	–	–	–	(371)	3 463	4 010	4 194
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 881	5 881	2 974	–	–	–	–	2 974	8 855	6 151	6 434
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 041	4 041	(300)	–	–	–	–	(300)	3 741	4 227	4 422
Solid Waste Infrastructure		198	198	–	–	–	–	–	–	198	207	217
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		761	761	(200)	–	–	–	–	(200)	561	796	833
Infrastructure		17 435	17 435	2 143	–	–	–	–	2 143	19 578	18 230	19 061
Community Facilities		3 487	3 661	(307)	–	–	(58)	–	(364)	3 296	3 279	3 394
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 208	1 224	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 224	1 263	1 322
Community Assets		4 695	4 884	(307)	–	–	(58)	–	(364)	4 520	4 543	4 716
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		160	160	–	–	–	–	–	–	160	168	176
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		160	160	–	–	–	–	–	–	160	168	176
Operational Buildings		1 084	1 084	130	–	–	–	–	130	1 214	1 134	1 187
Housing		250	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	262	274
Other Assets		1 334	1 334	130	–	–	–	–	130	1 464	1 396	1 460
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		80	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	84	88
Furniture and Office Equipment		879	963	(7)	–	–	(4)	–	(12)	951	919	961
Machinery and Equipment		953	953	(98)	–	–	–	–	(98)	855	997	1 043
Transport Assets		7 052	7 632	(187)	–	–	(1)	–	(187)	7 445	7 381	7 725
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		**32 589**	**33 442**	**1 675**	**–**	**–**	**(63)**	**–**	**1 612**	**35 054**	**33 717**	**35 230**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of tot		*56,1%*	*59,8%*							*66,3%*	*70,6%*	*86,7%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of de		*0,0%*	*0,0%*							*0,0%*	*0,0%*	*0,0%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*4,3%*	*4,3%*							*4,2%*	*4,1%*	*4,1%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*10,1%*	*11,1%*							*11,8%*	*11,7%*	*10,8%*

B10 Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement

WC026 Langeberg - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		22 897	22 897						–	22 897	23 012	23 127
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		–	–						–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	–	–						–	–	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		950	950						–	950	954	959
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		23 847	23 847	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 847	23 966	24 086
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–						–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	7 543	7 543						–	7 543	7 581	7 619
No water supply		–	–						–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		7 543	7 543	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 543	7 581	7 619
Total number of households	5	**31 390**	**31 390**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**31 390**	**31 547**	**31 705**
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		26 057	26 057						–	26 057	26 188	26 318
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 918	1 918						–	1 918	1 927	1 937
Chemical toilet		67	67						–	67	68	68
Pit toilet (ventilated)		75	75						–	75	75	76
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–						–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		28 118	28 118	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 118	28 258	28 399
Bucket toilet		781	781						–	781	785	789
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1 452	1 452						–	1 452	1 459	1 466
No toilet provisions		1 041	1 041						–	1 041	1 046	1 051
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		3 273	3 273	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 273	3 290	3 306
Total number of households	5	**31 391**	**31 391**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**31 391**	**31 548**	**31 706**
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		12 254	12 254						–	12 254	12 316	12 377
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		18 955	18 955						–	18 955	19 050	19 145
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		31 209	31 209	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 209	31 365	31 522
Electricity (< min.service level)		1 667	1 667						–	1 667	1 684	1 701
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–						–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		266	266						–	266	268	269
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		1 933	1 933	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 933	1 952	1 970
Total number of households	5	**33 143**	33 143	–	–	–	–	–	–	**33 143**	33 317	33 492
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		23 336	23 336						–	23 336	23 453	23 570
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		23 336	23 336	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 336	23 453	23 570
Removed less frequently than once a week		367	367						–	367	369	370
Using communal refuse dump		6 850	6 850						–	6 850	6 884	6 919
Using own refuse dump		697	697						–	697	701	704
Other rubbish disposal		461	461						–	461	464	466
No rubbish disposal		–	–						–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		8 375	8 375	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 375	8 417	8 459
Total number of households	5	**31 711**	**31 711**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**31 711**	**31 870**	**32 029**
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	7
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		7	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	7
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	8
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		7	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	7
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		5 153	5 153	4 177	–	–	–	–	4 177	9 330	5 385	5 627
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		15 183	15 183	37	–	–	–	–	37	15 220	15 866	16 580
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household		685	685	9 200	–	–	–	–	9 200	9 885	998	1 063
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		13 310	13 310	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 310	13 909	14 535
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		34 331	34 331	13 414	–	–	–	–	13 414	47 745	36 157	37 805
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									–	–	80 000	80 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									–	–	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									–	–	175	175
Electricity (kw per household per month)									–	–	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)									–	–	154	154
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)									–	–		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		11 421	11 421	91	–	–	–	–	91	11 512	12 441	13 019
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									–	–		
Housing - top structure subsidies	6								–	–		
Other									–	–		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**11 421**	**11 421**	**91**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**91**	**11 512**	**12 441**	**13 019**

SECTION A – Part 2

1. Adjustment to Budget Assumptions

Expenditure

Salaries and Allowances

Salaries and Allowances changed from R 220,284m to R 240,823m; an increase of R 21,185m mainly because of the Increase to be implemented and vacancies to be filled. Details of adjustments are reflected in in sheet SB1 of the budget schedules.

Other expenditure

Details of adjustments are reflected in in sheet SB1 of the budget schedules.

Repairs and Maintenance

The increased cost of maintaining assets, which results in the extension of the useful life of assets resulted in a budgeted decrease of operating maintenance and an increase in the capital maintenance of assets, which is budgeted on the capital budget.

Capital costs

It is assumed that interest rates will not be stable during the financial year, but the provision for capital has not been decreased.

Bulk Purchases

No significant adjustment in bulk purchases are required, as the expenditure is in line with current budget projections.

Revenue

Households

It is assumed that the total households in the municipal area (the tax base) will stay stable during the financial year.

Municipal services charges

Property rates were downwards adjusted by R2, 147m, no Supplement Valuation was done and had to lower the value of property

Collection rate for municipal services

It is assumed that the collection rate (percentage of service charges recovered) for the financial year will be the same as the current payment rate.

In accordance with relevant legislation and national directives, the estimated revenue recovery rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends. The Municipality’s collection rate is set at an average of 98%.

Adequate provision is made for non-recovery. Whilst collection rates will vary between different services and is based on current trends, special provision was made to cater for rollout of an extended indigent program.

Indigents

It is assumed that the indigents will increase during the financial year due to the economic situation

Grants

Below is breakdown of all grants gazetted in the Revised DORA 2020/2021:

GRANTS FOR LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY: 2020/2021 SUMMARY OF ALLOCATIONS					
GRANT	GOVERNMENT SPHERE	CAPITAL / OPERATIONAL	PROPOSED BUDGET 2019/20	PROPOSED BUDGET 2020/2021	JAN ADJB 2020/2021
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	19 115 650	19 008 696,00	19 008 696,00
Municipal Infrastructure Grant Rollover	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	1 094 000	-	-
Intergrated National Electrification Programme	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	4 347 830	2 608 696,00	-
Intergrated National Electrification Programme Rollover	NATIONAL	CAPITAL			264 348,00
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	6 956 520	17 391 304,00	17 391 304,00
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital) Rollover	NATIONAL	CAPITAL			125 384,00
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	477 000,00		-
TOTAL: NATIONAL			**31 514 000**	**39 008 696,00**	**36 789 732,00**
CWDM Grant - Construction of Boundary Walls Rollover	DISTRICT	CAPITAL	32 200	-	
CWDM Grant - King Edward upgrade Rollover	DISTRICT	CAPITAL	207 700	-	
Cape Winelands District Municipality Grant	DISTRICT	CAPITAL	500 000	-	
Library Services-Replacement Funds Rollover	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL			382 548,00
Library Services-Replacement Funds	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	6 019 000,00	6 380 000,00	6 380 000,00
Community Library Services Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	3 370 000,00	3 539 000,00	2 907 000,00
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	124 000,00	150 000,00	150 000,00
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	16 650 000,00	8 290 000,00	11 250 000,00
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries) Rollover	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	1 357 357,00	-	208 343,00
Title Deeds Restoration Grant Rollover	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	3 537 920,00	-	3 316 348,00
WC Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	379 000,00	400 000,00	300 000,00
WC Financial Management Capacity Building Grant Rollover	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	360 000,00	-	-
WC Financial Management Support Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	330 000,00	-	-
Community Development Workers Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	57 000,00	38 000,00	38 000,00
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	-	-	-
Municipal Electrical Masterplan Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	-	770 000,00	770 000,00
Humanitarian Relief Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	700 000,00		-
Development of sport and recreation facilities	PROVINCIAL	CAPITAL			800 000,00
TOTAL: Provincial			**32 184 277,00**	**19 567 000,00**	**26 502 239,00**
CWDM Grant - Tourism Development	DISTRICT	OPERATIONAL	100 000,00	-	-
CWDM Grant - Bakery Project Rollover	DISTRICT	OPERATIONAL	168 880,00	-	-
CWDM Grant - EPWP projects	DISTRICT	OPERATIONAL	-	500 000,00	500 000,00
CWDM Grant - Community Safety plan	DISTRICT	OPERATIONAL	-	240 000,00	240 000,00
CWDM Grant - Community Safety (Leak detection)	DISTRICT	OPERATIONAL	831 200,00		
CWDM Grant - Community Safety (Leak Detection) Rollover	DISTRICT	OPERATIONAL	-	-	-
TOTAL: DISTRICT			**268 880,00**	**740 000,00**	**740 000,00**
OPERATIONAL			**119 963 232,00**	**115 248 304,00**	**132 964 319,00**
TOTAL			**152 217 132,00**	**154 257 000,00**	**169 754 051,00**
Approved roll overs					
New allocations					

2. Adjustment to Budget Funding

<u>Summary</u>

The adjusted operating budget for 2020/2021 will be financed as follows:

Charged for electricity, water, refuse and sewage	R	549 718 193
Property Rates	R	59 764 063
Provincial and National Grants	R	170 269 251
Sundry charges / Other	R	39 937 848

The adjusted capital budget for 2020/2021 will be financed as follows:

Own Funds (Capital Replacement Reserves)	R	45 529 225
Borrowings	R	13 126 722
Grants	R	37 356 690

Reserves

The accumulated surplus will be used to finance the depreciation of assets funded by grants, as the impact of the full provision for depreciation will cause the tariffs to be unaffordable for residents.

Sustainability of municipality

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that the municipality will be sustainable on the short term. The full effect of huge increases in electricity tariffs and the current draught situation, of which the municipality has no control over, is currently impacting negatively on the cash flow of the municipality as the demand for electricity is declining and water consumption is lower due to the drought conditions.

Impact on rates and tariffs

None, Section 28 (6) of the MFMA states that municipal tax and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year.

Property valuations, rates, tariffs and other charges

The valuation of properties is based on valuations as on 01 July 2015. The General Valuation was done in terms of the Property Rates Act, (Act 6 of 2004) and implemented on 1 July 2015.

Collection Rate

Revenue levels for service charges and rates for the adjusted budget year 2020/2021 were based on the following collection rates as at 31 January 2020.

Rates	55%
Electricity	94%
Water	97%
Sanitation	106%
Refuse	106%

Planned savings and efficiencies

The following areas were identified for possible savings after the efficiency of the usage of the assets/services has been evaluated:

Telephone costs
Overtime
Non Priority Spending not directly linked to Service Delivery

Investments

Particulars of monetary investments:

Deposit R 40 M	Maturity date – 20 April 2021
Deposit R 40 M	Maturity date – 30 April 2021
Deposit R 40 M	Maturity date – 10 May 2021
Deposit R 25 M	Money Market Account

Contributions and donations received

None

Planned proceeds of sale of assets

None

Planned use of previous years' cash-backed accumulated surplus

The previous year's cash-backed surplus should be used to increase the Capital Replacement Reserves to fund future capital projects.

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants

Operating Budget

GRANTS FOR LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY: 2020/2021					
SUMMARY OF ALLOCATIONS					
GRANT	GOVERNMENT SPHERE	CAPITAL / OPERATIONAL	PROPOSED BUDGET 2019/20	PROPOSED BUDGET 2020/2021	JAN ADJB 2020/202
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	477 000,00		-
Equitable Share *	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	79 200 000,00	85 039 000,00	96 488 000,00
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	2 867 350,00	2 851 304,00	2 851 304,00
Municipal Infrastructure Grant Rollover	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	164 075,00	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	1 550 000,00	1 550 000,00	1 550 000,00
Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant for Municipalities	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	2 033 000,00	2 024 000,00	2 024 000,00
Intergrated National Electrification Programme	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	652 170,00	391 304,00	-
Intergrated National Electrification Programme Rollover	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL			39 652,00
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Operational)	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	1 043 480,00	2 608 696,00	2 608 696,00
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Operational) Rollover	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL			18 808,00
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant Rollover	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	477 000,00		141 620,00
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	NATIONAL	OPERATIONAL	477 000,00	477 000,00	-
Library Services-Replacement Funds Rollover	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL			382 548,00
Library Services-Replacement Funds	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	6 019 000,00	6 380 000,00	6 380 000,00
Community Library Services Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	3 370 000,00	3 539 000,00	2 907 000,00
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	124 000,00	150 000,00	150 000,00
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	16 650 000,00	8 290 000,00	11 250 000,00
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries) Rollover	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	1 357 357,00	-	208 343,00
Title Deeds Restoration Grant Rollover	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	3 537 920,00	-	3 316 348,00
WC Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	379 000,00	400 000,00	300 000,00
WC Financial Management Capacity Building Grant Rollover	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	360 000,00	-	-
WC Financial Management Support Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	330 000,00	-	-
Community Development Workers Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	57 000,00	38 000,00	38 000,00
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	-	-	-
Municipal Electrical Masterplan Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	-	770 000,00	770 000,00
Humanitarian Relief Grant	PROVINCIAL	OPERATIONAL	700 000,00		-
CWDM Grant - Tourism Development	DISTRICT	OPERATIONAL	100 000,00	-	-
CWDM Grant - Bakery Project Rollover	DISTRICT	OPERATIONAL	168 880,00	-	-
CWDM Grant - EPWP projects	DISTRICT	OPERATIONAL	-	500 000,00	500 000,00
CWDM Grant - Community Safety plan	DISTRICT	OPERATIONAL	-	240 000,00	240 000,00
CWDM Grant - Community Safety (Leak detection)	DISTRICT	OPERATIONAL	831 200,00		
CWDM Grant - Community Safety (Leak Detection) Rollover	DISTRICT	OPERATIONAL	-	-	-
TOTAL			152 217 132,00	154 257 000,00	169 754 051,00
Approved roll overs					

Capital Budget

GRANTS FOR LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY: 2020/2021					
SUMMARY OF ALLOCATIONS					
GRANT	GOVERNMENT SPHERE	CAPITAL / OPERATIONAL	PROPOSED BUDGET 2019/20	PROPOSED BUDGET 2020/2021	JAN ADJB 2020/202
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	19 115 650	19 008 696,00	19 008 696,00
Municipal Infrastructure Grant Rollover	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	1 094 000	-	-
Intergrated National Electrification Programme	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	4 347 830	2 608 696,00	-
Intergrated National Electrification Programme Rollover	NATIONAL	CAPITAL			264 348,00
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	6 956 520	17 391 304,00	17 391 304,00
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital) Rollover	NATIONAL	CAPITAL			125 384,00
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	NATIONAL	CAPITAL	-	-	-
CWDM Grant - Construction of Boundary Walls Rollover	DISTRICT	CAPITAL	32 200	-	
CWDM Grant - King Edward upgrade Rollover	DISTRICT	CAPITAL	207 700	-	
Cape Winelands District Municipality Grant	DISTRICT	CAPITAL	500 000	-	
Development of sport and recreation facilities	PROVINCIAL	CAPITAL			800 000,00
TOTAL			152 217 132,00	154 257 000,00	169 754 051,00
Approved roll overs					
New allocations					

FUNDING ASSESSMENT FOR 2020/2021 ADJUSTED BUDGET

The following table lists the factors that have been reviewed. Each of the factors is then further described below.

No.	Funding Compliance
1	Cash/cash equivalent position
2	Cash plus investments less applications
3	Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents
4	Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets
5	Property Rates/service charge revenue % increase less macro inflation target
6	Cash receipts % of ratepayer and other revenue
7	Debt impairment expense % of billable revenue
8	Capital payments % of capital expenditure
9	Borrowing as a % of capital expenditure (less transfers/grants/contributions)
10	Transfers/grants revenue as a % of Government transfers/grants available
11	Consumer debtors' change (Current and Non-current)
12	Repairs & maintenance expenditure level
13	Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level
14	Financial Performance Budget result
15	Financial Position Budget
16	Cash Flow Budget
17	Other key performance measures
18	Summary question

Funding compliance factor description

Each of these funding factors have been analysed and reviewed in their entirety prior to undertaking any analysis. Where the factor appears unfavourable and cannot be adequately motivated, the budget has been adjusted appropriately.

(a) Cash/cash equivalent position

The municipality foresees a positive cash position for the medium term, as all the reserves & working capital are cash-backed. The cash situation seems as if it is getting worse, as the funding of capital projects from own funds have been taken into consideration. History has indicated that although the municipality does not budget for surpluses, there were surpluses recorded for the last few years.

(b) Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments identified at factor 1.

(c) Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk (ability to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due) should the municipality be under stress.

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. A financial risk arises if unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of electricity revenue (which is nearly 46.97% of the municipality's revenue).

(d) Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand whether revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets.

This exercise indicates that there will be a surplus if the depreciation has been offset.

(e) Property Rates/service charge revenue % increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the rate or tariff as well as any assumption about real growth (i.e. new property development, services consumption growth).

(f) Cash receipts % of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are ‘collected’. This measure is intended to analyse an underlying assumed collection rate; i.e. how much cash is expected to be collected from current billing, charges and arrear debtors.

The assumed collection rate is based on collections of service charges of the current year (2020/2021) and is regarded as realistic.

(g) Debt impairment expense % of billable revenue

The purpose of this is to measure whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection.

Debt impairment has been based on service charges not collected during the current year (2020/2021) and is regarded as realistic.

(h) Capital payments % of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to mainly understand whether the timing of payments is being taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. The measure focuses on the capital budget, because expenditure levels for this component of the budget can vary significantly from month to month, as there tends to be monthly consistency for operational budgets.

(i) Borrowing as a % of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality’s ‘own-funded’ capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) should be excluded.

(j) Transfers/grants revenue as a % of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from other spheres of government (national, provincial or district municipalities) have been included in the municipal budget, or that the transfer/grant budgets do not exceed available funds. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that all Division of Revenue Act (DORA), provincial transfers or district transfers have not been budgeted and should be immediately reviewed.

The transfers/grants as per Division of Revenue Act (DORA) (100%) have been included in the revenue budget.

(k) Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current):

The purposes of these measures are to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic.

The amounts of outstanding debtors are regarded as realistic.

(l) Repairs & maintenance (R&M) expenditure level

This measure is included within the funding measures criteria because a trend which indicates that insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected.

The budgeted amount for Repairs and Maintenance is amounts to R 35 053 558. The replacement of equipment was also appropriately budgeted for within the capital budget.

(m) Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to the R&M measures, but focus on the credibility of the levels of asset renewal plans.

(n) Financial Performance Budget result (surplus/deficit)

The purpose of this measure is to assess the overall budget.

The municipality forecast's a positive cash position for the medium term as all reserves and working capital are cash-backed. The cash situation seems to be deteriorating, as the funding of the capital projects from own funds has been taken into consideration. History has indicated that although the municipality does not budget for surpluses (maybe to conservative), there were in fact surpluses recorded for the last few years.

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. A financial risk arises if unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of electricity Revenue

(o) Financial Position Budget

The purpose of this measure is to also assess the overall budget.

(p) Cash Flow Budget

The purpose of this measure is to also assess the overall budget.

(q) Summary

The municipality currently do have enough funds and generate enough cash to meets its operational requirements. The cash flow of the municipality is monitored on a daily basis by the Chief Financial Officer and corrective steps will be taken, if needed.

3. Adjustment to Expenditure on Allocations and Grant Programmes

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants

Operating Budget

Langeberg Capital Grant Register - (2020/2021)

Grant Description	Government Sphere	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Total Budget	Opening Balance July 2020	Opening Balance January 2021	Monthly Received	YTD Received	Monthly Expenditure	YTD Expenditure	Unspent

Langeberg Operational Grant Register - (2020/2021)

Grant Description	Government Sphere	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Total Budget	Opening Balance July 2020	Opening Balance January 2021	Monthly Received	YTD Received	Monthly Expenditure	YTD Expenditure	Unspent
Local Government Equitable Share	National	85 039 000,00	11 449 000,00	96 488 000,00	-	-	-	74 857 000,00	-	74 857 000,00	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	National	2 851 304,00	-	2 851 304,00	-	246 260,59	-	1 916 086,96	-	1 669 826,37	246 260,59
Financial Management Grant	National	1 550 000,00	-	1 550 000,00	-	398 575,41	-	1 550 000,00	45 958,09	1 197 382,68	352 617,32
EPWP Incentive	National	2 024 000,00	-	2 024 000,00	-	226 668,52	-	1 417 000,00	162 285,79	1 352 617,27	64 382,73
Integrated National Electrification Programme	National	391 304,00	-351 652,00	39 652,00	88 064,05	86 218,90	-	-	1 641,00	3 486,15	84 577,90
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	National	-	141 620,00	141 620,00	141 619,98	-	-	-	-	141 619,98	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	National	2 608 695,00	18 808,00	2 627 503,00	18 807,60	1 360 760,78	-	2 608 695,65	100 623,00	1 367 365,47	1 260 137,78
Total	**National**	**94 464 303,00**	**11 257 776,00**	**105 722 079,00**	**248 491,63**	**2 318 484,20**	**-**	**82 348 782,61**	**310 507,88**	**80 589 297,92**	**2 007 976,32**
Library Services-Replacement Funds	Provincial	6 380 000,00	382 548,00	6 762 548,00	382 547,91	433 451,14	-	2 126 667,00	339 432,07	2 415 195,84	94 019,07
Community Library Services Grant	Provincial	3 539 000,00	-632 000,00	2 907 000,00	-	45 829,23	-	1 453 000,00	237 178,28	1 644 349,05	-191 349,05
Municipal Maintanance and construction of Transport Inf	Provincial	150 000,00	-	150 000,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	Provincial	8 290 000,00	3 168 343,00	11 458 343,00	3 524 691,59	3 524 691,59	-	2 406 869,32	-	2 406 869,32	3 524 691,59
Human Settlements Development Grant (Title Deed Rest	Provincial	-	3 316 348,00	3 316 348,00	-	-	-	-	53 133,74	53 133,74	-53 133,74
WC Financial Management Capcity Building Grant	Provincial	400 000,00	-	400 000,00	739 000,00	739 000,00	-	-	-	-	739 000,00
Community Development Workers Grant	Provincial	38 000,00	-	38 000,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Electrical Masterplan Grant	Provincial	770 000,00	-	770 000,00	-	770 000,00	-	770 000,00	-	-	770 000,00
Total	**Provincial**	**19 567 000,00**	**6 235 239,00**	**25 802 239,00**	**4 646 239,50**	**5 512 971,96**	**-**	**6 756 536,32**	**629 744,09**	**6 519 547,95**	**4 883 227,87**
Bakery Project	District	-	-	-	168 874,86	168 874,86	-	-	-	-	168 874,86
CDWM - Community Safety	District	240 000,00	-	240 000,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CDWM - EPWP Projects	District	500 000,00	-	500 000,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CDWM - Councillors Laptops	District	-	-	-	-	500 000,00	-	500 000,00	-	-	500 000,00
Total	**District**	**740 000,00**	**-**	**740 000,00**	**168 874,86**	**668 874,86**	**-**	**500 000,00**	**-**	**-**	**668 874,86**
Total Operating		**114 771 303,00**	**17 493 015,00**	**132 264 318,00**	**5 063 605,99**	**8 500 331,02**	**-**	**89 605 318,93**	**940 251,97**	**87 108 845,87**	**7 560 079,05**

Capital Budget

Langeberg Capital Grant Register - (2020/2021)

Grant Description	Government Sphere	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Total Budget	Opening Balance July 2020	Opening Balance January 2021	Monthly Received	YTD Received	Monthly Expenditure	YTD Expenditure	Unspent
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	National	19 008 696,00		19 008 696,00	-	1 641 737,24	-	12 773 913,04	-	11 132 175,80	1 641 737,24
Integrated National Electrification Programme	National	2 608 696,00	-2 344 348,00	264 348,00	587 093,67	574 792,67	-	-	10 940,00	23 241,00	563 852,67
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	National	17 391 305,00	125 384,00	17 516 689,00	125 384,00	9 071 738,58	-	17 391 304,35	670 820,00	9 115 769,77	8 400 918,58
Total Capital	**National**	**39 008 697,00**	**-2 218 964,00**	**36 789 733,00**	**712 477,67**	**11 288 268,49**	**-**	**30 165 217,39**	**681 760,00**	**20 271 186,57**	**10 606 508,49**

The above allocations and grants have been included in the operating and capital budgets.

4. Adjustment to Allocations or Grants made by the Municipality

None

5. Adjustment to Councillor Allowances and Employee Benefits

Allowances and employee benefits:

Councillors

Salary
Allowances for Cell phones
Allowances for Transport
Contributions

Senior Managers of the Municipality

Salary
Allowances for transport
Contributions
Performance Bonuses

Other Employees

Salary
Housing Subsidy
Long service bonuses
Allowances for Transport
13th Cheque
Contributions to medical and pension fund

Costs to Municipality:

Councillors

• Speaker (1)	R 721 999
• Executive Mayor (1)	R 979 211
• Deputy Executive Mayor (1)	R 806 946
• Executive Committee (4)	R 2 762 782
• Chairpersons S79 Committees (6)	R 2 059 556
• Other Councilors (10)	R 3 843 216
	R11 173 710

Senior Managers

- Municipal Manager R 2 089 323
- Chief Financial Officer R 1 222 288
- Director: Corporate Services R 1 740 513
- Director: Strategy and Social Development R 1 743 318
- Director: Engineering Services R 1 381 258
- Director: Community Services R 1 450 381

R 9 627 080

*These figures are based on total budgeted cost to company figures in terms of the employment contracts between the different senior managers and council.

All other staff R 195 411 324

Number of Councillors 23

Number of personnel employed as 31 January 2021

Senior Managers	5
Other Managers	18
Technical Staff	75
Other staff members	582

6. Adjustment to Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flows is provided in SB 15 - Section B Supporting Tables

7. Adjustment to Capital Spending Detail

Information/detail regarding capital projects by vote is provided in Section B – Capital Budget.

8. Other Supporting Documents

None

9. Municipal Manager's quality certification

Quality Certificate

I, Mr AWJ Everson, Acting Municipal Manager of Langeberg Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documentations are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name Mr AWJ Everson

Acting Municipal Manager of LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY.

Signature ____________________________________

Date _____23rd February 2021_____________

Section B – Adjustment Budget

1. Operating Budget

WC026 Langeberg - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	61 911	61 911	(2 147)	–	–	–	–	(2 147)	59 764	64 474	67 438
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	450 997	450 997	7 720	–	–	–	–	7 720	458 717	479 307	509 942
Service charges - water revenue	2	48 930	48 930	(3 978)	–	–	–	–	(3 978)	44 952	51 725	54 754
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	23 332	23 332	1 348	–	–	–	–	1 348	24 680	23 338	24 426
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	19 133	19 133	2 237	–	–	–	–	2 237	21 369	20 017	20 943
Rental of facilities and equipment		3 391	3 391	(1 018)			–		(1 018)	2 373	3 575	3 825
Interest earned - external investments		14 716	14 716	–			–		–	14 716	15 010	15 461
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 255	3 255	(126)			–		(126)	3 129	3 483	3 723
Dividends received		–	–	–			–		–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2 899	2 899	5 020			–		5 020	7 919	3 044	3 196
Licences and permits		722	722	–			–		–	722	772	826
Agency services		5 482	5 482	–			–		–	5 482	5 756	6 044
Transfers and subsidies		114 771	132 164	–			748		748	132 913	148 871	149 066
Other revenue	2	6 059	5 385	(462)	–	–	–	–	(462)	4 924	6 043	6 466
Gains		–	–	–			–		–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**755 596**	**772 316**	**8 595**	**–**	**–**	**748**	**–**	**9 343**	**781 659**	**825 416**	**866 111**
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		208 382	207 736	9 778	–	–	12 135	–	21 913	229 649	221 614	234 911
Remuneration of councillors		11 902	11 902	(728)			–		(728)	11 174	13 035	13 686
Debt impairment		20 035	20 035	(1 261)			–		(1 261)	18 774	20 400	21 452
Depreciation & asset impairment		32 722	32 722	1 596	–	–	–	–	1 596	34 318	32 256	31 344
Finance charges		4 788	4 767	3 091			8		3 098	7 865	5 202	4 874
Bulk purchases		366 597	366 597	30	–	–	–	–	30	366 627	393 639	422 679
Other materials		24 234	37 603	(413)			(21)		(434)	37 169	25 335	26 486
Contracted services		54 577	50 374	(1 643)	–	–	93	–	(1 550)	48 824	83 866	78 613
Transfers and subsidies		3 816	3 716	(503)			–		(503)	3 213	4 512	3 746
Other expenditure		50 809	50 802	8 721	–	–	17	–	8 739	59 540	55 768	58 191
Losses		–	–	–			–		–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**777 862**	**786 254**	**18 668**	**–**	**–**	**12 232**	**–**	**30 900**	**817 154**	**855 626**	**895 981**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(22 266)**	**(13 938)**	**(10 073)**	**–**	**–**	**(11 484)**	**–**	**(21 557)**	**(35 494)**	**(30 210)**	**(29 870)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		39 009	37 590	–			(233)		(233)	37 357	48 210	57 041
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher			674	–			–		–	674	721	771
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–			–		–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		**16 743**	**24 325**	**(10 073)**	**–**	**–**	**(11 717)**	**–**	**(21 790)**	**2 536**	**18 721**	**27 942**
Taxation									–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**16 743**	**24 325**	**(10 073)**	**–**	**–**	**(11 717)**	**–**	**(21 790)**	**2 536**	**18 721**	**27 942**
Attributable to minorities									–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**16 743**	**24 325**	**(10 073)**	**–**	**–**	**(11 717)**	**–**	**(21 790)**	**2 536**	**18 721**	**27 942**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									–	–		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**16 743**	**24 325**	**(10 073)**	**–**	**–**	**(11 717)**	**–**	**(21 790)**	**2 536**	**18 721**	**27 942**

2. Capital Budget

Approved Capital Budget 2020/21

Vote number	Project	SOURCE	Ward	Budget Year 2020/21	Adjustments	February Adjusted budget
VOTE 1: FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE						
Dir Financial Services						
9/101-53101-319	ERP System	CRR	All	-	10 000 000,00	10 000 000,00
	Total Dir Financial Services			**-**	**10 000 000,00**	**10 000 000,00**
Budget office						
9/103-53817-234	Electronic industrial roll up door (Stores)	CRR	All	35 000,00		35 000,00
9/103-52004-235	2 x Android Scanning Devices + software (Asset Section)	CRR	All	35 000,00		35 000,00
	Total Budget Office			**70 000,00**	**-**	**70 000,00**
Expenditure Services						
9/106-53818-236	1 X Aluminium Ladder (8 feet) (Creditors)	CRR	All	2 000,00	-433,12	1 566,88
	Total Expenditure Services			**2 000,00**	**-433,12**	**1 566,88**
TOTAL: FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE				**72 000,00**	**9 999 566,88**	**10 071 566,88**
VOTE 2: EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL						
Municipal Manager						
9/108-53901-101	Vehicles	CRR	All	-		-
9/108-53905-321	Vehicles	EFF	All			
	Total Municipal Manager			**-**	**-**	**-**
TOTAL: EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL				**-**	**-**	

Approved Capital Budget 2020/21

Vote number	Project	SOURCE	Ward	Budget Year 2020/21	Adjustments	February Adjusted budget
VOTE 3: STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE						
Strategy & Social Development						
9/110-52101-103	Equipment	CRR	All	589 600,00	16 000,00	605 600,00
9/110-53904-227	Vehicle	CRR	All	-	225 596,00	225 596,00
	Total Strategy & Social Development			**589 600,00**	**241 596,00**	**831 196,00**
Information Technology						
9/113-52001-104	General ICT Needs	CRR	All	609 756,00	12 553,30	622 309,00
9/113-52005-237	IT Needs for Finance	CRR	All	372 000,00		372 000,00
9/113-52002-105	Upgrade ICT Infrastructure	CRR	All	2 200 000,00		2 200 000,00
9/113-53804-233	Machinery and Equipment_Generators	CRR	All	2 000 000,00	-2 000 000,00	-
	Total Information Technology			**5 181 756,00**	**-1 987 446,70**	**3 194 309,30**
STRATEGY SOCIAL LED						
9/111-50602-238	Bakery Project (Fencing, Paving, Shop front etc)	CRR	All	100 000,00	110 000,00	210 000,00
9/111-49802-323	Fencing at Informal Trading areas	CRR	All			
	Total Strategy Social LED			**100 000,00**	**110 000,00**	**210 000,00**
TOTAL: STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE				**5 871 356,00**	**-1 635 850,70**	**4 235 505,30**
VOTE 4: CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE						
Traffic						
9/123-53801-107	Prolazer 4 speed camera	CRR	All	-		-
9/123-53819-239	Equipment	CRR	All	250 000,00	-242 553,30	7 447,00
9/123-53820-240	Motorbike Skills Test Unit	CRR	All	-		-
9/123-38404-298	Alterations of Robertson Offices	CRR	All	-		-
	Total Traffic			**250 000,00**	**-242 553,30**	**7 446,70**
Law Enforcement						
Property Building and Maintenance						
9/125-50601-108	Alterations/Upgrading of Municipal Offices	CRR	All	200 000,00	20 000,00	220 000,00

LANGEBERG
MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

Approved Capital Budget 2020/21

Vote number	Project	SOURCE	Ward	Budget Year 2020/21	Adjustments	February Adjusted budget
	Total Property Building and Maintenance			**200 000,00**	**20 000,00**	**220 000,00**
Admin Support						
9/120-52101-106	Office Furniture & Equipment	CRR	All	200 000,00		200 000,00
9/120-53902-226	Vehicles	CRR	All	500 000,00	25 000,00	525 000,00
	Total Corporate Services			**700 000,00**	**25 000,00**	**725 000,00**
TOTAL: CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE				**1 150 000,00**	**-197 553,30**	**952 446,70**

Approved Capital Budget 2020/21

Vote number	Project	SOURCE	Ward	Budget Year 2020/21	Adjustments	February Adjusted budget
VOTE 5: ENGINEERING SERVICES DIRECTORATE						
Water						
9/146-22901-150	Upgrading filters in Montagu WTW	CRR	7,11,12	3 600 000,00		3 600 000,00
9/133-32501-175	Extend De Hoop pipeline to Gumgrove dam	CRR	1,2,3,6	-		-
9/133-12907-279	Refurbish old filters at McGregor WTW	CRR	5	400 000,00		400 000,00
9/133-32908-281	Install soda-as dosing system to lift pH	CRR	5	65 000,00		65 000,00
9/133-33109-282	Water network - Zolani - MIG	MIG	10	1 826 647,00	-648 796,00	1 177 851,00
9/133-13111-303	Water network - Zolani - CRR	CRR			258 553,00	258 553,00
9/133-13112-304	Rehabilitate Water Networks Ph 4 - Robertson	MIG			1 174 992,00	1 174 992,00
9/133-13113-306	Rehabilitate Water Networks Ph 4 - Robertson	CRR			371 051,00	371 051,00
9/133-13114-307	Rehabilitate Water Networks Ph 4 - Bonnievale	MIG			1 131 550,00	1 131 550,00
9/133-13115-308	Rehabilitate Water Networks Ph 4 - Bonnievale	CRR			337 996,00	337 996,00
9/133-13116-309	Rehabilitate Water Networks Ph 4 - Montagu	MIG			544 660,00	544 660,00
9/133-13117-311	Rehabilitate Water Networks Ph 4 - Montagu	CRR			348 226,00	348 226,00
9/133-53821-312	Equipment	CRR			50 000,00	50 000,00
	Total Water			**5 891 647,00**	**3 568 232,00**	**9 459 879,00**
Sewerage						
9/140-33701-143	Purchase submersible pumps for WWTW Ashton	CRR	9,10	5 000,00	290,00	5 290,00
9/140-33702-144	Purchase submersible pumps for WWTW Robertson	CRR	1,2,3,6	5 000,00	290,00	5 290,00
9/140-33703-145	Purchase submersible pumps for WWTW Montagu	CRR	7,11,12	5 000,00	290,00	5 290,00
9/140-33704-146	Purchase submersible pumps for WWTW Bonnievale	CRR	4,8	5 000,00	290,00	5 290,00
9/140-53807-180	Purchase high pressure jetting machine Bonnievale	CRR	4,8	130 000,00	12 780,00	142 780,00
9/140-53812-313	Equipment	CRR	All		50 000,00	50 000,00
	Total Sewerage			**150 000,00**	**63 940,00**	**213 940,00**
Cleansing						
9/137-53801-138	Purchase of wheelie bins - Montagu	CRR	7,11,12	-		-
9/137-53802-139	Purchase Of Skips For Transfer Stations - Whole of Municipality	CRR	All	-	420 000,00	420 000,00
9/138-30901-178	Palisade fencing for Ashton Landfill Site	CRR	10	2 120 000,00	-420 000,00	1 700 000,00
9/138-11102-140	Upgrading Of Ashton Material Recovery Facility	CRR	All	-		-
9/138-21203-141	Upgrading Of Public Drop Off Mcgregor	CRR	5	-		-
9/138-31105-325	Material Recovery Facility	MIG	All			
9/138-31106-327	Material Recovery Facility	CRR	All			
9/138-53809-314	Equipment	CRR	All		50 000,00	50 000,00
	Total Cleansing			**2 120 000,00**	**50 000,00**	**2 170 000,00**

Approved Capital Budget 2020/21

Vote number	Project	SOURCE	Ward	Budget Year 2020/21	Adjustments	February Adjusted budget
Roads & Storm Water						
9/135-14101-134	The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in 5 towns	CRR	All	2 138 604,00	-21 703,63	2 116 900,00
9/135-24110-191	Upgrading of Roads & Stormwater: Ashbury Montagu - MIG	MIG	12	6 808 696,00	2 104 719,00	8 913 415,00
9/135-24111-192	Upgrading of Roads & Stormwater: Ashton (Cogmanskloof / Zolani) - MIG	MIG	9,10	4 299 217,00	644 883,00	4 944 100,00
9/135-24112-193	Upgrading of Roads & Stormwater: Bonnievale (Happy Valley) - MIG	MIG	4	-		-
9/135-24113-194	Upgrading of Roads & Stormwater: Ashbury Montagu - CRR	CRR	12	-	-	-
9/135-24114-195	Upgrading of Roads & Stormwater: Ashton (Cogmanskloof / Zolani) - CRR	CRR	9,10	4 256 680,00	-387 870,76	3 868 809,00
9/135-24115-196	Upgrading of Roads & Stormwater: Bonnievale (Happy Valley) - CRR	CRR	4	-		-
9/135-24117-220	MIG: Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater in Robertson	MIG	1,2	-	889 085,00	889 085,00
9/135-24126-328	CRR Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater in Robertson	CRR	1,2			
9/135-38905-137	Reconstruction of Bonnievale Stores	CRR	4	-		-
9/135-24116-212	Robertson: Upgrading of Roads & Stormwater in Robertson	CRR	1,2	-		-
9/135-53804-176	Purchase of concrete mixer and road cutter	CRR	All	140 000,00		140 000,00
9/135-53806-177	Purchase of Jack hammer and compressor	CRR	All	260 000,00		260 000,00
9/135-24118-229	MIG: Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater in Robertson Nkqubela	MIG	2	-		-
9/135-24119-292	NDPG : Reconstruction of Wolhuter Street-Nkqubela	NDPG	2	6 586 254,00	1 251 663,00	7 837 917,00
9/135-24120-293	NDPG : Upgrading of bus route - August Street-Nkqubela	NDPG	2	3 252 174,00	398 867,00	3 651 041,00
9/135-14121-294	NDPG - Reconstruction of Church Street	NDPG	1	7 678 261,00	-1 650 530,00	6 027 731,00
9/135-14122-295	NDPG - Reconstruction of Industrial Road	NDPG	2	-		-
9/135-14123-296	NDPG - Reconstruction of Adderley Street	NDPG	1	-		-
9/135-14124-297	NDPG - Reconstruction of De Jongh Rylaan	NDPG	2	-		-
9/135-53825-315	Equipment	CRR	All		50 000,00	50 000,00
	Total Roads & Storm Water			**35 419 886,00**	**3 279 112,61**	**38 698 998,61**

Approved Capital Budget 2020/21

Vote number	Project	SOURCE	Ward	Budget Year 2020/21	Adjustments	February Adjusted budget
Electrical Engineering						
9/132-30703-126	Electrification McGregor	CRR	5	204 000,00	- 204 000,00	-
9/132-30706-128	Electrification Kenana	INEP	2	264 348,00		264 348,00
9/132-53810-133	Replace Safety Test Equipment,ladders,linksticks,earthing kids, and power/hand tools	CRR	All	271 000,00		271 000,00
9/132-30711-129	New Elect Connections	CRR	All	572 000,00		572 000,00
9/132-30712-130	Replacement and Repairs Network	CRR	All	1 541 680,00		1 541 680,00
9/132-30713-131	Replacements and Repairs Street Lights	CRR	All	280 500,00		280 500,00
9/132-10614-110	Upgrade 11kV line to Buitekanstraat, McGregor	CRR	5	487 077,00		487 077,00
9/132-30715-132	Replacement of Prepaid Meters Bulk Supply Meters to reduce losses	CRR	All	542 000,00		542 000,00
9/132-30516-120	Install 11kV Switchgear in Brinks Substation	EFF	6,7	55 026,00	- 55 026,00	-
9/132-30517-121	Replace 11Kv Oil Insulated Switchgear 1	EFF	9	55 963,00	- 55 963,00	-
9/132-30518-122	Replace 11Kv Oil Insulated Switchgear 2	EFF	6,7	44 254,00	- 44 254,00	-
9/132-30519-123	Replace 11Kv Oil Insulated Switchgear 3	EFF	1,2,3,4,5	142 032,00	- 142 032,00	-
9/132-30520-124	Replace 11Kv Oil Switchgear	EFF	7&4	15 486,00	- 15 486,00	-
9/132-30521-125	Replace 11Kv Switchgear Ashton Main Substation	EFF	9,10,11	1 728,00	- 1 728,00	-
9/132-30122-116	Replace 66Kv Switchgear (Goudmyn Le Chasseur Substation)	EFF	5	378 912,00		378 912,00
9/132-30124-118	Replace 66Kv Switchgear (Goudmyn Le Chasseur Substation)	CRR	5	-		-
9/132-30123-117	Replace 66Kv Transformers at Robertson Main Substation	EFF	1	7 598 030,00		7 598 030,00
9/132-30125-119	Replace 66Kv Transformers at Robertson Main Substation	CRR	1	263 967,00		263 967,00
9/132-10624-111	Upgrade 11kV Cable Feeder from White Str Substation to Van Zyl Street	EFF	5	556 590,00		556 590,00
9/132-10625-112	Upgrade 11kV line Stockwell	EFF	11	45 027,00	- 45 027,00	-
9/132-10626-113	Upgrade 11Kv Line to Poortjieskloof	EFF	12	349 509,00		349 509,00
9/132-10227-109	Upgrade Bonnievale Main Substation	EFF	4,8	-		-
9/132-10628-114	Upgrade Goedemoed 11Kv Line	EFF	6	402 901,00		402 901,00
9/132-10629-115	Upgrade McGregor/Boesmansrivier 11Kv Line	EFF	5,8	684 912,00		684 912,00
9/132-30631-211	Re-route McGregor 11Kv Line at McGregor Sportfields	EFF	5	194 357,00		194 357,00
9/132-30633-218	Electrification of Kenana	CRR	2	-		-
9/132-10134-219	Replace 66Kv Transformers at Robertson Main Substation	EFF	1,2	93 210,00		93 210,00
9/132-30702-172	Karlien Crescent Install Street Lights	CRR	7	105 000,00	- 105 000,00	-
9/132-30636-242	Electrification Bonnievale Boekenhoutskloof	CRR	4	3 000 000,00	- 3 000 000,00	-
9/132-10137-243	Move exsisting 66/11 Kv, 15MVA Muiskraalskop Transformer to Noree Substation. (If possible to use the savings on the EFF funds)	EFF	6	2 508 785,00	359 516,00	2 868 301,00
9/132-10138-244	Move exsisting 66/11 Kv, 15MVA Muiskraalskop Transformer to Noree Substation.	CRR	6	2 420 000,00	4 640 484,00	7 060 484,00
	Total Electrical Engineering			**23 078 294,00**	**1 331 484,00**	**24 409 778,00**
Infrastructure Development						
9/144-33001-148	Installation of Bulk Services	CRR	All	3 500 000,00	-3 500 000,00	-
9/144-33002-149	Installation of Basic Services for Informal Settlements - Water Infrastructure	CRR	All	-		
	Total Infrastructure Development			**3 500 000,00**	**-3 500 000,00**	**-**
Mechanical Workshop						

Approved Capital Budget 2020/21

Vote number	Project	SOURCE	Ward	Budget Year 2020/21	Adjustments	February Adjusted budget
9/142-53811-316	Equipment	CRR	All		28 640,00	**28 640,00**
	Total Mechanical Workshop				**28 640,00**	**28 640,00**
Civil Eng Services						
9/131-53813-317	Equipment	CRR	All		50 000,00	**50 000,00**
	Total Civil Eng Services				50 000,00	**50 000,00**
TOTAL: ENGINEERING SERVICES DIRECTORATE				**70 159 827,00**	**4 871 408,61**	**75 031 235,61**

Approved Capital Budget 2020/21

Vote number	Project	SOURCE	Ward	Budget Year 2020/21	Adjustments	February Adjusted budget
VOTE6: COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE						
Community Halls						
9/156-42011-169	Security fencing for Happy Valley Community Hall_ Bonnievale	CRR	4	285 650,00	32 886,00	318 536,00
9/156-42012-170	Security fencing for Willem Thys Community Hall_ Montagu	CRR	7	347 036,00	45 790,00	392 826,00
9/156-48113-248	Security fencing completion Robertson Civic	CRR	1	170 000,00		170 000,00
9/156-48114-249	Purchase 200 Chairs Community Halls	CRR	All	40 000,00		40 000,00
	Total Community Halls			**842 686,00**	**78 676,00**	**921 362,00**
Community Facilities						
9/150-44229-215	Upgrading of Cloack Rooms at Cogmanskloof Sports Grounds	CRR	9	129 100,00		129 100,00
	Total Community Facilities			**129 100,00**	**-**	**129 100,00**
Sportsfields						
9/150-44311-151	Van Zyl Upgrading ablution facilities	CRR	All	292 050,00	6 600,00	298 650,00
9/150-44312-152	Upgrading of sports ground McGregor	CRR	5	298 194,00		298 194,00
9/150-44313-153	Bonnievale Boundary Walls & Gates	CRR	4,8	1 048 002,00	-78 676,00	969 326,00
9/150-44314-154	Zolani ablution facilities upgrading	CRR	10	140 942,00		140 942,00
9/150-44315-155	Replace Sand Filter System Dirky Uys Swimming Pool	CRR	All	-	1 300 000,00	1 300 000,00
9/150-44347-302	Replace Sand Filter System Dirky Uys Swimming Pool (DSRF)	DSRG	All	800 000,00	-800 000,00	-
9/150-38255-352	Resurfacing and Construction of netball courts	DSRG	All		800 000,00	800 000,00
9/150-44317-199	Sportsfield Upgrade: Pavillion McGregor - MIG	MIG	5	2 268 717,00	-2 268 717,00	-
9/150-44318-200	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Happy Valley - MIG	MIG	4	1 659 680,00	-1 659 680,00	-
9/150-44321-203	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Van Zyl Street, Robertson - MIG	MIG	1	2 145 739,00	-2 145 739,00	-
9/150-53833-257	9 x radio's	CRR	All	20 000,00	-3 585,00	16 415,00

Approved Capital Budget 2020/21

Vote number	Project	SOURCE	Ward	Budget Year 2020/21	Adjustments	February Adjusted budget
	Total Sportsfields			**8 673 324,00**	**-4 849 797,00**	**3 823 527,00**
Fire Services						-
9/154-53801-159	6 portable two-way radio's	CRR	All	-		-
9/154-53802-160	Air Conditioners - Fire Services	CRR	All	32 174,00	40 000,00	72 174,00
9/154-53803-161	3 X PPE (Protective Personal Ensemble)	CRR	All	75 000,00	255 020,00	330 020,00
9/154-44304-158	Alterations to Ablution Building (Gender friendly)	CRR	All	200 000,00	-120 000,00	80 000,00
9/154-53805-181	Small equipment - Fire Services	CRR	All	120 000,00		120 000,00
9/154-53808-301	Equipment (Thermometers)	CRR	All	-		-
9/154-52107-318	Furniture - Fire Station	CRR	All		35 700,00	35 700,00
9/154-48508-342	Fire Station Robertson Building	CRR	All			
	Total Fire Services			**427 174,00**	**210 720,00**	**637 894,00**
Environmental Services						
9/153-53801-157	Equipment - Nature Reserves	CRR	All	-		-
9/153-49302-273	Vandal-proof fencing at Bonnievale Mtn view park, Robertson Nerina street park and Montagu	CRR	4,6, 7	-		-
9/153-43203-274	Instal synthetic surfaces under the play equipment at ext 15, Eerste Avenue and Dorpsig play parks	CRR	3	-		-
9/153-49304-275	Replace fence around park at the corner of Cross and Bath streets Montagu with concrete Bollards	CRR	7	120 000,00		120 000,00
9/153-49305-276	Design and install splash pads at play parks in Ashton, Montagu Asbury, Bonnievale and McGregor	CRR	4,5,12,9	-		-
9/153-53839-343	Purchase of replacement horticultural equipment	CRR	All			
9/153-50607-344	Purchase new electronic aluminium roller doors for the Montagu Parks stores	CRR	11			
9/153-49308-345	Fencing of lower cave in Montagu Mountain Reserve	CRR	7			
new	Air conditioner					
	Total Environmental Services			**120 000,00**	**-**	**120 000,00**
Cemetries						
9/155-49101-278	Pave the entrance of McGregor cemetery	CRR	5	90 000,00		90 000,00
9/155-49102-346	Development of Ashton Silos cemetery expansion	CRR	10	-		-
9/155-49103-347	Fencing of the White street cemetery complex	CRR	1	-		-
	Total Cemetries			**90 000,00**	**-**	**90 000,00**
TOTAL: COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE				**10 282 284,00**	**-4 560 401,00**	**5 721 883,00**
GRAND TOTAL				**87 535 467,00**	**8 477 170,49**	**96 012 637,49**

3. Budget Schedules

WC026 Langeberg - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28/02/2021

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	61 911	61 911	–	–	–	–	(2 147)	(2 147)	59 764	64 474	67 438
Service charges	542 391	542 391	–	–	–	–	7 327	7 327	549 718	574 387	610 066
Investment revenue	14 716	14 716	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 716	15 010	15 461
Transfers recognised - operational	114 771	132 164	–	–	–	748	–	748	132 913	148 871	149 066
Other own revenue	21 807	21 133	–	–	–	–	3 415	3 415	24 548	22 673	24 080
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**755 596**	**772 316**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**748**	**8 595**	**9 343**	**781 659**	**825 416**	**866 111**
Employee costs	208 382	207 736	–	–	–	12 135	9 778	21 913	229 649	221 614	234 911
Remuneration of councillors	11 902	11 902	–	–	–	–	(728)	(728)	11 174	13 035	13 686
Depreciation & asset impairment	32 722	32 722	–	–	–	–	1 596	1 596	34 318	32 256	31 344
Finance charges	4 788	4 767	–	–	–	8	3 091	3 098	7 865	5 202	4 874
Materials and bulk purchases	390 831	404 200	–	–	–	(21)	(383)	(404)	403 796	418 974	449 165
Transfers and grants	3 816	3 716	–	–	–	–	(503)	(503)	3 213	4 512	3 746
Other expenditure	125 421	121 211	–	–	–	110	5 817	5 928	127 138	160 034	158 256
Total Expenditure	**777 862**	**786 254**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 232**	**18 668**	**30 900**	**817 154**	**855 626**	**895 981**
Surplus/(Deficit)	(22 266)	(13 938)	–	–	–	(11 484)	(10 073)	(21 557)	(35 494)	(30 210)	(29 870)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	39 009	37 590	–	–	–	(233)	–	(233)	37 357	48 210	57 041
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	674	–	–	–	–	–	–	674	721	771
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**16 743**	**24 325**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(11 717)**	**(10 073)**	**(21 790)**	**2 536**	**18 721**	**27 942**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**16 743**	**24 325**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(11 717)**	**(10 073)**	**(21 790)**	**2 536**	**18 721**	**27 942**
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	79 802	87 535	–	–	–	(233)	8 710	8 477	96 013	88 133	66 421
Transfers recognised - capital	39 009	37 590	–	–	–	(233)	–	(233)	37 357	48 210	57 041
Borrowing	10 866	13 127	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 127	–	–
Internally generated funds	29 928	36 819	–	–	–	–	8 710	8 710	45 529	39 924	9 380
Total sources of capital funds	**79 802**	**87 535**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(233)**	**8 710**	**8 477**	**96 013**	**88 133**	**66 421**
Financial position											
Total current assets	219 858	224 337	–	–	–	1 496	35 436	36 933	261 269	181 932	171 810
Total non current assets	765 669	773 402	–	–	–	(233)	67 924	67 691	841 093	821 536	856 603
Total current liabilities	105 619	105 619	–	–	–	12 980	28 162	41 142	146 761	110 630	114 070
Total non current liabilities	103 120	103 120	–	–	–	–	33 284	33 284	136 403	103 015	104 531
Community wealth/Equity	**776 789**	**789 001**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(11 717)**	**41 915**	**30 198**	**819 199**	**789 823**	**809 812**
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	69 849	67 503	–	–	–	14 244	(52 225)	(37 981)	29 522	46 152	57 847
Net cash from (used) investing	(79 802)	(87 535)	–	–	–	233	(8 710)	(8 477)	(96 013)	(88 123)	(66 410)
Net cash from (used) financing	14 935	6 796	–	–	–	–	(6 796)	(6 796)	–	(3 156)	(3 445)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**183 510**	**136 747**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14 477**	**(24 510)**	**(10 033)**	**126 714**	**91 619**	**79 610**
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	132 382	136 860	–	–	–	1 496	(11 570)	(10 074)	126 786	91 733	79 724
Application of cash and investments	97 400	98 635	–	–	–	–	(28 990)	(28 990)	69 645	84 536	77 374
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**34 982**	**38 225**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 496**	**17 420**	**18 916**	**57 141**	**7 196**	**2 349**
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	764 395	772 129	–	–	–	(233)	67 947	67 713	839 842	820 273	855 350
Depreciation & asset impairment	32 722	32 722	–	–	–	–	1 596	1 596	34 318	32 256	31 344
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	44 802	52 378	–	–	–	(233)	11 502	11 269	63 647	62 196	57 573
Repairs and Maintenance	32 589	33 442	–	–	–	(63)	1 675	1 612	35 054	33 717	35 230
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	34 331	34 331	–	–	–	–	13 414	13 414	47 745	36 157	37 805
Revenue cost of free services provided	11 421	11 421	–	–	–	–	91	91	11 512	12 441	13 019
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	8	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	8	8	8
Sanitation/sewerage:	3	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	3
Energy:	2	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	2
Refuse:	8	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	8	8	8

WC026 Langeberg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28/02/2021

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		**158 834**	**165 561**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(20 000)**	**(2 596)**	**(22 596)**	**142 965**	**174 639**	**188 475**
Executive and council		28 355	29 156	–	–	–	(20 000)	(378)	(20 378)	8 778	36 988	42 347
Finance and administration		130 479	136 405	–	–	–	–	(2 218)	(2 218)	134 187	137 650	146 128
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**30 215**	**37 392**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**632**	**3 922**	**4 554**	**41 946**	**60 165**	**53 185**
Community and social services		10 981	10 873	–	–	–	632	(501)	131	11 004	11 599	12 252
Sport and recreation		1 141	1 941	–	–	–	–	(322)	(322)	1 619	686	734
Public safety		9 393	9 393	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	14 393	10 621	10 189
Housing		8 701	15 186	–	–	–	–	(255)	(255)	14 931	37 260	30 011
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**23 627**	**23 771**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**19 732**	**(49)**	**19 683**	**43 454**	**25 390**	**26 672**
Planning and development		1 592	1 592	–	–	–	–	(49)	(49)	1 542	1 772	1 896
Road transport		22 035	22 179	–	–	–	19 732	(0)	19 732	41 911	23 618	24 776
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**581 927**	**583 853**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**151**	**7 318**	**7 470**	**591 322**	**614 151**	**655 589**
Energy sources		456 094	453 491	–	–	–	–	7 697	7 697	461 188	482 993	517 740
Water management		54 094	54 788	–	–	–	151	(3 983)	(3 832)	50 956	57 122	60 395
Waste water management		38 515	40 559	–	–	–	–	1 348	1 348	41 907	39 204	41 006
Waste management		33 223	35 015	–	–	–	–	2 257	2 257	37 272	34 832	36 448
Other		**2**	**2**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**2**	**2**	**2**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**794 605**	**810 579**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**515**	**8 595**	**9 110**	**819 689**	**874 347**	**923 923**
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**131 651**	**131 551**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 972**	**8 972**	**140 524**	**142 457**	**148 915**
Executive and council		24 898	24 898	–	–	–	–	(1 656)	(1 656)	23 242	26 696	28 112
Finance and administration		102 941	102 841	–	–	–	–	11 876	11 876	114 717	111 720	116 551
Internal audit		3 812	3 812	–	–	–	–	(1 248)	(1 248)	2 564	4 041	4 252
Community and public safety		**93 458**	**99 875**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 081**	**(1 161)**	**10 920**	**110 795**	**125 971**	**122 445**
Community and social services		17 439	17 310	–	–	–	12 081	(775)	11 306	28 616	18 431	19 385
Sport and recreation		28 969	28 984	–	–	–	–	(109)	(109)	28 875	27 368	28 788
Public safety		34 025	34 070	–	–	–	–	101	101	34 170	38 357	39 466
Housing		13 026	19 511	–	–	–	–	(378)	(378)	19 133	41 815	34 806
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**44 350**	**44 350**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**881**	**881**	**45 231**	**47 446**	**49 705**
Planning and development		21 870	21 870	–	–	–	–	183	183	22 052	24 370	25 754
Road transport		22 480	22 480	–	–	–	–	698	698	23 179	23 076	23 952
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**507 296**	**509 372**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**151**	**10 200**	**10 351**	**519 723**	**538 517**	**573 618**
Energy sources		403 831	403 831	–	–	–	–	5 572	5 572	409 403	433 472	464 115
Water management		34 553	34 553	–	–	–	151	(384)	(233)	34 320	36 280	37 867
Waste water management		30 932	30 932	–	–	–	–	1 751	1 751	32 683	33 476	34 565
Waste management		37 981	40 056	–	–	–	–	3 261	3 261	43 317	35 290	37 071
Other		**1 106**	**1 106**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(225)**	(225)	**881**	**1 236**	**1 298**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**777 862**	**786 254**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 232**	**18 668**	**30 900**	**817 154**	**855 626**	**895 981**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**16 743**	**24 325**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(11 717)**	**(10 073)**	**(21 790)**	**2 536**	**18 721**	**27 942**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2021

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		**158 834**	**165 561**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(20 000)**	**(2 596)**	**(22 596)**	**142 965**	**174 639**	**188 475**
Executive and council		28 355	29 156	–	–	–	(20 000)	(378)	(20 378)	8 778	36 988	42 347
Mayor and Council		5 951	6 752				–	–	–	6 752	6 517	6 843
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		22 404	22 404				(20 000)	(378)	(20 378)	2 026	30 471	35 504
Finance and administration		130 479	136 405	–	–	–	–	(2 218)	(2 218)	134 187	137 650	146 128
Administrative and Corporate Support		508	508				–	12	12	519	551	587
Asset Management		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		128 271	134 197				–	(2 254)	(2 254)	131 943	135 333	143 651
Fleet Management		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Legal Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		1 700	1 700				–	25	25	1 725	1 766	1 890
Risk Management		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation Service		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**30 215**	**37 392**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**632**	**3 922**	**4 554**	**41 946**	**60 165**	**53 185**
Community and social services		**10 981**	**10 873**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**632**	**(501)**	**131**	**11 004**	**11 599**	**12 252**
Aged Care		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		419	419				–	–	–	419	448	480
Child Care Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		467	467				–	(397)	(397)	70	500	535
Consumer Protection		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	142				–	–	–	142	–	–
Education		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		10 095	9 845				632	(104)	528	10 373	10 651	11 237
Literacy Programmes		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		**1 141**	**1 941**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(322)**	**(322)**	**1 619**	**686**	**734**
Beaches and Jetties		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		641	641				–	(322)	(322)	319	686	734
Recreational Facilities		–	800				–	–	–	800	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		500	500				–	–	–	500	–	–
Public safety		**9 393**	**9 393**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**14 393**	**10 621**	**10 189**
Civil Defence		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		129	129				–	–	–	129	1 073	148
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		9 264	9 264				–	5 000	5 000	14 264	9 547	10 041
Pounds		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**8 701**	**15 186**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(255)**	**(255)**	**14 931**	**37 260**	**30 011**
Housing		8 701	15 186				–	(255)	(255)	14 931	37 260	30 011
Informal Settlements		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Ambulance		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**23 627**	**23 771**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**19 732**	**(49)**	**19 683**	**43 454**	**25 390**	**26 672**
Planning and development		**1 592**	**1 592**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(49)**	**(49)**	**1 542**	**1 772**	**1 896**
Billboards		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Central City Improvement District		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Planning and Development		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		1 592	1 592				–	(49)	(49)	1 542	1 772	1 896
Project Management Unit		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Planning		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		**22 035**	**22 179**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**19 732**	**(0)**	**19 732**	**41 911**	**23 618**	**24 776**
Public Transport		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		22 035	22 179				19 732	(0)	19 732	41 911	23 618	24 776
Taxi Ranks		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2021

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**581 927**	**583 853**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**151**	**7 318**	**7 470**	**591 322**	**614 151**	**655 589**
Energy sources		**456 094**	**453 491**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 697**	**7 697**	**461 188**	**482 993**	**517 740**
Electricity		456 094	453 491				–	7 697	7 697	461 188	482 993	517 740
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		**54 094**	**54 788**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**151**	**(3 983)**	**(3 832)**	**50 956**	**57 122**	**60 395**
Water Treatment		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		54 094	54 788				151	(3 983)	(3 832)	50 956	57 122	60 395
Water Storage		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		**38 515**	**40 559**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 348**	**1 348**	**41 907**	**39 204**	**41 006**
Public Toilets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		38 515	40 559				–	1 348	1 348	41 907	39 204	41 006
Storm Water Management		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		**33 223**	**35 015**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 257**	**2 257**	**37 272**	**34 832**	**36 448**
Recycling		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal		33 223	35 015				–	2 257	2 257	37 272	34 832	36 448
Street Cleaning		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		**2**	**2**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2**	**2**	**2**
Abattoirs		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		2	2				–	–	–	2	2	2
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**794 605**	**810 579**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**515**	**8 595**	**9 110**	**819 689**	**874 347**	**923 923**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2021

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Expenditure - Functional									–	–		
Municipal governance and administration		**131 651**	**131 551**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 972**	**8 972**	**140 524**	**142 457**	**148 915**
Executive and council		24 898	24 898	–	–	–	–	(1 656)	(1 656)	23 242	26 696	28 112
Mayor and Council		12 351	12 351				–	(730)	(730)	11 620	13 507	14 182
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		12 547	12 547				–	(926)	(926)	11 622	13 189	13 930
Finance and administration		102 941	102 841	–	–	–	–	11 876	11 876	114 717	111 720	116 551
Administrative and Corporate Support		24 722	24 722				–	4 443	4 443	29 165	28 492	29 957
Asset Management		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		47 948	47 848				–	6 734	6 734	54 582	50 536	53 102
Fleet Management		3 393	3 393				–	118	118	3 510	3 662	3 878
Human Resources		6 739	6 739				–	(683)	(683)	6 056	7 086	7 461
Information Technology		9 598	9 598				–	1 035	1 035	10 633	10 455	10 667
Legal Services		418	418				–	119	119	537	782	828
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		6 839	6 839				–	217	217	7 056	7 049	6 786
Risk Management		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		3 284	3 284				–	(107)	(107)	3 178	3 657	3 871
Valuation Service		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		3 812	3 812	–	–	–	–	(1 248)	(1 248)	2 564	4 041	4 252
Governance Function		3 812	3 812				–	(1 248)	(1 248)	2 564	4 041	4 252
Community and public safety		**93 458**	**99 875**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 081**	**(1 161)**	**10 920**	**110 795**	**125 971**	**122 445**
Community and social services		**17 439**	**17 310**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 081**	**(775)**	**11 306**	**28 616**	**18 431**	**19 385**
Aged Care		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 531	1 531				–	(282)	(282)	1 249	1 607	1 737
Child Care Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		4 174	4 174				–	(193)	(193)	3 980	4 556	4 810
Consumer Protection		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		1 100	1 242				11 449	(300)	11 149	12 391	1 100	1 100
Education		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		10 634	10 364				632	1	633	10 996	11 168	11 738
Literacy Programmes		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		**28 969**	**28 984**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(109)**	**(109)**	**28 875**	**27 368**	**28 788**
Beaches and Jetties		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		17 065	17 065				–	(102)	(102)	16 963	17 987	18 965
Recreational Facilities		11 404	11 419				–	(7)	(7)	11 413	9 381	9 823
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		500	500				–	–	–	500	–	–
Public safety		**34 025**	**34 070**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**101**	**101**	**34 170**	**38 357**	**39 466**
Civil Defence		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		6 794	6 839				–	1 940	1 940	8 779	8 624	8 121
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		27 231	27 231				–	(1 839)	(1 839)	25 391	29 732	31 345
Pounds		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**13 026**	**19 511**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(378)**	**(378)**	**19 133**	**41 815**	**34 806**
Housing		13 026	19 511				–	(378)	(378)	19 133	41 815	34 806
Informal Settlements		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Ambulance		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**44 350**	**44 350**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**881**	**881**	**45 231**	**47 446**	**49 705**
Planning and development		**21 870**	**21 870**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**183**	**183**	**22 052**	**24 370**	**25 754**
Billboards		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		2 934	2 934				–	(156)	(156)	2 778	3 066	3 227
Central City Improvement District		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Planning and Development		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		17 242	17 242				–	329	329	17 570	19 509	20 623
Project Management Unit		1 694	1 694				–	10	10	1 704	1 795	1 903
Provincial Planning		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		**22 480**	**22 480**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**698**	**698**	**23 179**	**23 076**	**23 952**
Public Transport		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		22 480	22 480				–	698	698	23 179	23 076	23 952
Taxi Ranks		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2021

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**507 296**	**509 372**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**151**	**10 200**	**10 351**	**519 723**	**538 517**	**573 618**
Energy sources		**403 831**	**403 831**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 572**	**5 572**	**409 403**	**433 472**	**464 115**
Electricity		403 816	403 816				–	5 572	5 572	409 387	433 457	464 100
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		15	15				–	(0)	(0)	15	15	15
Nonelectric Energy		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		**34 553**	**34 553**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**151**	**(384)**	**(233)**	**34 320**	**36 280**	**37 867**
Water Treatment		5 995	5 995				–	1 476	1 476	7 471	6 517	6 847
Water Distribution		27 559	27 559				151	(1 738)	(1 586)	25 972	28 869	30 088
Water Storage		999	999				–	(123)	(123)	876	894	932
Waste water management		**30 932**	**30 932**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 751**	**1 751**	**32 683**	**33 476**	**34 565**
Public Toilets		2 257	2 257				–	(522)	(522)	1 735	2 335	2 446
Sewerage		16 254	16 254				–	1 709	1 709	17 963	18 077	18 677
Storm Water Management		4 125	4 125				–	674	674	4 799	4 469	4 726
Waste Water Treatment		8 297	8 297				–	(110)	(110)	8 187	8 595	8 716
Waste management		**37 981**	**40 056**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 261**	**3 261**	**43 317**	**35 290**	**37 071**
Recycling		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		9 656	10 232				–	3 177	3 177	13 409	9 038	9 359
Solid Waste Removal		18 692	20 192				–	1 292	1 292	21 484	20 378	21 494
Street Cleaning		9 633	9 633				–	(1 208)	(1 208)	8 425	5 873	6 218
Other		**1 106**	**1 106**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(225)**	**(225)**	**881**	**1 236**	**1 298**
Abattoirs		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		1 106	1 106				–	(225)	(225)	881	1 236	1 298
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**777 862**	**786 254**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 232**	**18 668**	**30 900**	**817 154**	**855 626**	**895 981**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**16 743**	**24 325**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(11 717)**	**(10 073)**	**(21 790)**	**2 536**	**18 721**	**27 942**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/02/2021

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		128 271	134 197	–	–	–	–	(2 254)	(2 254)	131 943	135 333	143 651
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		5 951	6 752	–	–	–	–	2	2	6 754	6 517	6 843
Vote 3 - Strategic & Social Development		22 026	22 026	–	–	–	(20 000)	–	(20 000)	2 026	30 002	35 002
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		11 472	11 472	–	–	–	–	5 037	5 037	16 508	11 864	12 518
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		605 553	607 624	–	–	–	19 883	7 269	27 152	634 776	639 541	682 261
Vote 6 - Community Services		21 332	28 509	–	–	–	632	(1 458)	(826)	27 682	51 088	43 648
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**794 605**	**810 579**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**515**	**8 595**	**9 110**	**819 689**	**874 347**	**923 923**
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		51 232	51 132	–	–	–	1 331	6 628	7 958	59 091	54 194	56 974
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		20 482	20 482	–	–	–	191	(3 177)	(2 987)	17 495	22 063	23 201
Vote 3 - Strategic & Social Development		21 110	21 110	–	–	–	412	1 279	1 691	22 800	22 962	23 847
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		64 859	64 859	–	–	–	2 147	1 845	3 992	68 850	71 665	74 824
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		552 105	554 180	–	–	–	5 569	11 354	16 923	571 103	586 559	623 974
Vote 6 - Community Services		68 074	74 491	–	–	–	2 584	739	3 323	77 814	98 184	93 162
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**777 862**	**786 254**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 232**	**18 668**	**30 900**	**817 154**	**855 626**	**895 981**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**16 743**	**24 325**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(11 717)**	**(10 073)**	**(21 790)**	**2 536**	**18 721**	**27 942**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2021

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		**128 271**	**134 197**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 254)**	(2 254)	**131 943**	**135 333**	**143 651**
1.1 - Director Financial Services		62 395	68 321				–	3 370	3 370	71 691	69 263	74 448
1.2 - Finance		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - Budget Office		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - Supply Chain Management		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 - Income Services		65 876	65 876				–	(5 624)	(5 624)	60 252	66 070	69 203
1.6 - Expenditure Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		**5 951**	**6 752**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2**	2	**6 754**	**6 517**	**6 843**
2.1 - Mayor & Council		5 951	6 752				–	2	2	6 754	6 517	6 843
2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Internal Audit Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Strategic & Social Development		**22 026**	**22 026**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(20 000)**	**–**	(20 000)	**2 026**	**30 002**	**35 002**
3.1 - Director Strategy & Social Development		22 024	22 024				(20 000)	–	(20 000)	2 024	30 000	35 000
3.2 - Local Economic Development		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Social Development		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - Information & Communication Technology		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 - Integrated Development Plan		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 - Tourism		2	2				–	–	–	2	2	2
3.7 - Strategic Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - Communication		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - Performance Management		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		**11 472**	**11 472**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 037**	5 037	**16 508**	**11 864**	**12 518**
4.1 - Director Corporate Services		28	28				–	22	22	50	30	32
4.2 - Administrative Support		51	51				–	12	12	62	65	69
4.3 - Human Resources		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Legal Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - Traffic Services		9 024	9 024				–	5 000	5 000	14 024	9 547	10 041
4.6 - Governance Support		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 - Property Management		1 673	1 673				–	3	3	1 675	1 736	1 858
4.8 - Labour Relations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
4.9 - Thusong Centre		419	419				–	–	–	419	448	479
4.10 - Ward Committees		38	38				–	–	–	38	38	38
4.11 - Law Enforcement		240	240				–	–			–	–
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		**605 553**	**607 624**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**19 883**	**7 269**	**27 152**	**634 776**	**639 541**	**682 261**
5.1 - Director Engineering Services		52 870	52 870				–	13 222	13 222	66 092	54 893	58 677
5.2 - Civil Engineering Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 - Electricity Services		393 451	390 847				–	(5 832)	(5 832)	385 015	417 853	448 432
5.4 - Water Distribution		50 970	51 664				151	(4 177)	(4 026)	47 638	53 908	57 017
5.5 - Water Storage		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 - Roads		22 034	22 178				19 732	1	19 733	41 911	23 616	24 774
5.7 - Stormwater		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.8 - Solid Waste Collections		32 513	34 304				–	2 686	2 686	36 991	34 066	35 622
5.9 - Landfill Site		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.10 - Street Cleaning		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.11 - Sewerage		51 759	53 803				–	1 423	1 423	55 227	53 044	55 430
5.12 - Waste Water Treatment		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.13 - Mechanical Workshop		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.14 - Town Planning		1 592	1 592				–	(49)	(49)	1 542	1 772	1 896
5.15 - Project Managemet		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.16 - Public Toilets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.17 - Water Treatment Works		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.18 - Irrigation Water		366	366				–	(6)	(6)	360	388	413
5.19 - Street Lighting		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Community Services		**21 332**	**28 509**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**632**	**(1 458)**	(826)	**27 682**	**51 088**	**43 648**
6.1 - Director Community Services		380	380				–	(380)	(380)	–	471	504
6.2 - Community Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - Community Facilities		500	1 300				–	–	–	1 300	–	–
6.4 - Libraries		10 095	9 845				632	(104)	528	10 373	10 651	11 237
6.5 - Housing		8 701	15 186				–	(255)	(255)	14 931	37 260	30 011
6.6 - Parks and Amenities		641	641				–	(322)	(322)	319	686	734
6.7 - Fire Services		129	271				–	–	–	271	1 073	148
6.8 - Cemetries		419	419				–	–	–	419	448	480
6.9 - Community Halls		467	467				–	(397)	(397)	70	500	535
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**794 605**	**810 579**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**515**	**8 595**	9 110	**819 689**	**874 347**	**923 923**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2021

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		**51 232**	**51 132**	–	–	–	**1 331**	**6 628**	7 958	59 091	**54 194**	**56 974**
1.1 - Director Financial Services		18 074	17 974				36	6 004	6 040	24 014	18 779	19 608
1.2 - Finance		21	21				–	17	17	38	20	17
1.3 - Budget Office		6 783	6 783				333	(518)	(186)	6 598	7 822	8 284
1.4 - Supply Chain Management		3 284	3 284				194	(107)	87	3 372	3 657	3 871
1.5 - Income Services		19 598	19 598				540	1 010	1 550	21 148	20 238	21 297
1.6 - Expenditure Services		3 471	3 471				228	221	449	3 920	3 678	3 897
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		**20 482**	**20 482**	–	–	–	**191**	**(3 177)**	(2 987)	**17 495**	**22 063**	**23 201**
2.1 - Mayor & Council		12 351	12 351				–	(730)	(730)	11 620	13 507	14 182
2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office		4 319	4 319				61	(1 199)	(1 138)	3 181	4 515	4 766
2.3 - Internal Audit Services		3 812	3 812				130	(1 248)	(1 118)	2 694	4 041	4 252
Vote 3 - Strategic & Social Development		**21 110**	**21 110**	–	–	–	**412**	**1 279**	1 691	**22 800**	**22 962**	**23 847**
3.1 - Director Strategy & Social Development		3 787	3 787				23	(14)	9	3 796	3 987	4 206
3.2 - Local Economic Development		1 568	1 568				48	(15)	32	1 600	1 653	1 739
3.3 - Social Development		1 929	1 929				87	945	1 032	2 962	1 997	2 103
3.4 - Information & Communication Technology		9 598	9 598				152	1 035	1 187	10 785	10 455	10 667
3.5 - Integrated Development Plan		586	586				36	187	223	809	601	636
3.6 - Tourism		1 106	1 106				1	(225)	(224)	882	1 236	1 298
3.7 - Strategic Services		421	421				10	(256)	(247)	174	816	864
3.8 - Communication		1 334	1 334				50	(49)	0	1 334	1 406	1 481
3.9 - Performance Management		780	780				5	(328)	(322)	458	812	852
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		**64 859**	**64 859**	–	–	–	**2 147**	**1 845**	3 992	**68 850**	**71 665**	**74 824**
4.1 - Director Corporate Services		2 594	2 594				30	227	257	2 851	2 741	2 896
4.2 - Administrative Support		12 406	12 406				335	4 228	4 563	16 970	15 172	15 892
4.3 - Human Resources		4 511	4 511				103	(633)	(530)	3 981	4 747	4 994
4.4 - Legal Services		418	418				13	119	132	550	782	828
4.5 - Traffic Services		17 422	17 422				650	(2 442)	(1 792)	15 631	19 437	20 472
4.6 - Governance Support		4 193	4 193				226	(136)	90	4 283	4 427	4 698
4.7 - Property Management		6 839	6 839				70	217	288	7 127	7 049	6 786
4.8 - Labour Relations		2 227	2 227				88	(50)	38	2 265	2 340	2 467
4.9 - Thusong Centre		1 139	1 139				58	(14)	44	1 183	1 204	1 273
4.10 - Ward Committees		3 299	3 299				106	(274)	(168)	3 131	3 471	3 646
4.11 - Law Enforcement		9 808	9 808				467	603	1 070	10 878	10 295	10 873
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		**552 105**	**554 180**	–	–	–	**5 569**	**11 354**	16 923	**571 103**	**586 559**	**623 974**
5.1 - Director Engineering Services		2 077	2 077				35	315	350	2 427	2 201	2 332
5.2 - Civil Engineering Services		7 383	7 383				441	1 036	1 477	8 861	8 355	8 833
5.3 - Electricity Services		403 816	403 816				1 151	5 572	6 723	410 539	433 457	464 100
5.4 - Water Distribution		27 388	27 388				727	(1 769)	(1 042)	26 346	28 869	30 088
5.5 - Water Storage		999	999				11	(123)	(112)	887	894	932
5.6 - Roads		22 480	22 480				570	698	1 268	23 748	23 076	23 952
5.7 - Stormwater		4 125	4 125				248	674	922	5 046	4 469	4 726
5.8 - Solid Waste Collections		18 692	20 192				670	1 292	1 962	22 154	20 378	21 494
5.9 - Landfill Site		9 656	10 232				96	3 177	3 274	13 505	9 038	9 359
5.10 - Street Cleaning		9 633	9 633				277	(1 208)	(931)	8 701	5 873	6 218
5.11 - Sewerage		16 254	16 254				447	1 709	2 155	18 409	18 077	18 677
5.12 - Waste Water Treatment		8 297	8 297				24	(110)	(86)	8 211	8 595	8 716
5.13 - Mechanical Workshop		3 393	3 393				211	118	328	3 721	3 662	3 878
5.14 - Town Planning		7 782	7 782				324	(1 022)	(698)	7 084	8 953	9 458
5.15 - Project Managemet		1 694	1 694				106	10	116	1 810	1 795	1 903
5.16 - Public Toilets		2 257	2 257				17	(522)	(505)	1 752	2 335	2 446
5.17 - Water Treatment Works		5 995	5 995				214	1 476	1 690	7 684	6 517	6 847
5.18 - Irrigation Water		171	171				–	31	31	202	0	0
5.19 - Street Lighting		15	15				–	(0)	(0)	15	15	15
Vote 6 - Community Services		**68 074**	**74 491**	–	–	–	**2 584**	**739**	3 323	**77 814**	**98 184**	**93 162**
6.1 - Director Community Services		1 847	1 847				17	60	77	1 924	1 946	2 062
6.2 - Community Services		1	1				–	1	1	2	1	1
6.3 - Community Facilities		11 260	11 276				273	(23)	251	11 527	8 708	9 119
6.4 - Libraries		10 634	10 364				632	1	633	10 996	11 168	11 738
6.5 - Housing		13 026	19 511				181	(378)	(197)	19 314	41 815	34 806
6.6 - Parks and Amenities		17 065	17 065				807	(102)	705	17 770	17 987	18 965
6.7 - Fire Services		7 894	8 080				423	1 640	2 063	10 143	9 724	9 221
6.8 - Cemetries		1 531	1 531				44	(282)	(238)	1 293	1 607	1 737
6.9 - Community Halls		4 816	4 816				207	(179)	28	4 845	5 229	5 513
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**777 862**	**786 254**	–	–	–	**12 232**	**18 668**	30 900	**817 154**	**855 626**	**895 981**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**16 743**	**24 325**	–	–	–	**(11 717)**	**(10 073)**	(21 790)	**2 536**	**18 721**	**27 942**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	61 911	61 911	–	–	–	–	(2 147)	(2 147)	59 764	64 474	67 438
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	450 997	450 997	–	–	–	–	7 720	7 720	458 717	479 307	509 942
Service charges - water revenue	2	48 930	48 930	–	–	–	–	(3 978)	(3 978)	44 952	51 725	54 754
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	23 332	23 332	–	–	–	–	1 348	1 348	24 680	23 338	24 426
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	19 133	19 133	–	–	–	–	2 237	2 237	21 369	20 017	20 943
Rental of facilities and equipment		3 391	3 391				–	(1 018)	(1 018)	2 373	3 575	3 825
Interest earned - external investments		14 716	14 716				–	–	–	14 716	15 010	15 461
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 255	3 255				–	(126)	(126)	3 129	3 483	3 723
Dividends received		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2 899	2 899				–	5 020	5 020	7 919	3 044	3 196
Licences and permits		722	722				–	–	–	722	772	826
Agency services		5 482	5 482				–	–	–	5 482	5 756	6 044
Transfers and subsidies		114 771	132 164				748	–	748	132 913	148 871	149 066
Other revenue	2	6 059	5 385	–	–	–	–	(462)	(462)	4 924	6 043	6 466
Gains		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**755 596**	**772 316**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**748**	**8 595**	**9 343**	**781 659**	**825 416**	**866 111**
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		208 382	207 736	–	–	–	12 135	9 778	21 913	229 649	221 614	234 911
Remuneration of councillors		11 902	11 902				–	(728)	(728)	11 174	13 035	13 686
Debt impairment		20 035	20 035				–	(1 261)	(1 261)	18 774	20 400	21 452
Depreciation & asset impairment		32 722	32 722	–	–	–	–	1 596	1 596	34 318	32 256	31 344
Finance charges		4 788	4 767				8	3 091	3 098	7 865	5 202	4 874
Bulk purchases		366 597	366 597	–	–	–	–	30	30	366 627	393 639	422 679
Other materials		24 234	37 603				(21)	(413)	(434)	37 169	25 335	26 486
Contracted services		54 577	50 374	–	–	–	93	(1 643)	(1 550)	48 824	83 866	78 613
Transfers and subsidies		3 816	3 716				–	(503)	(503)	3 213	4 512	3 746
Other expenditure		50 809	50 802	–	–	–	17	8 721	8 739	59 540	55 768	58 191
Losses		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**777 862**	**786 254**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 232**	**18 668**	**30 900**	**817 154**	**855 626**	**895 981**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(22 266)**	**(13 938)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(11 484)**	**(10 073)**	**(21 557)**	**(35 494)**	**(30 210)**	**(29 870)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		39 009	37 590				(233)	–	(233)	37 357	48 210	57 041
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)			674				–	–	–	674	721	771
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		**16 743**	**24 325**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(11 717)**	**(10 073)**	**(21 790)**	**2 536**	**18 721**	**27 942**
Taxation									–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**16 743**	**24 325**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(11 717)**	**(10 073)**	**(21 790)**	**2 536**	**18 721**	**27 942**
Attributable to minorities									–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**16 743**	**24 325**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(11 717)**	**(10 073)**	**(21 790)**	**2 536**	**18 721**	**27 942**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									–	–		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**16 743**	**24 325**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(11 717)**	**(10 073)**	**(21 790)**	**2 536**	**18 721**	**27 942**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Strategic & Social Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Single-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		72	72	–	–	–	–	10 000	10 000	10 072	–	–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–
Vote 3 - Strategic & Social Development		4 772	5 871	–	–	–	–	(1 636)	(1 636)	4 236	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		1 150	1 150	–	–	–	–	(198)	(198)	952	1 450	900
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		67 174	70 160	–	–	–	(233)	5 104	4 871	75 031	81 742	61 041
Vote 6 - Community Services		6 634	10 282	–	–	–	–	(4 560)	(4 560)	5 722	3 942	4 480
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**79 802**	**87 535**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(233)**	**8 710**	**8 477**	**96 013**	**88 133**	**66 421**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**79 802**	**87 535**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(233)**	**8 710**	**8 477**	**96 013**	**88 133**	**66 421**
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**5 644**	**6 743**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 327**	**8 327**	**15 071**	**1 400**	**400**
Executive and council		500	590				–	242	242	831	1 000	–
Finance and administration		5 144	6 154				–	8 086	8 086	14 240	400	400
Internal audit		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**6 884**	**10 532**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(4 803)**	**(4 803)**	**5 729**	**4 992**	**4 980**
Community and social services		300	933				–	79	79	1 011	400	1 200
Sport and recreation		6 214	8 922				–	(4 850)	(4 850)	4 073	3 542	3 280
Public safety		370	677				–	(32)	(32)	645	1 050	500
Housing		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**36 756**	**39 020**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(233)**	**172**	**(61)**	**38 959**	**32 587**	**30 435**
Planning and development		3 600	3 600				–	(3 340)	(3 340)	260	3 500	–
Road transport		33 156	35 420				(233)	3 512	3 279	38 699	29 087	30 435
Environmental protection		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**30 518**	**31 240**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 014**	**5 014**	**36 254**	**49 155**	**30 606**
Energy sources		22 356	23 078				–	1 331	1 331	24 410	17 671	9 217
Water management		5 892	5 892				–	3 568	3 568	9 460	1 300	–
Waste water management		150	150				–	64	64	214	30 183	21 389
Waste management		2 120	2 120				–	50	50	2 170	–	–
Other		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**79 802**	**87 535**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(233)**	**8 710**	**8 477**	**96 013**	**88 133**	**66 421**
Funded by:												
National Government		39 009	36 790				(233)	–	(233)	36 557	48 210	57 041
Provincial Government		–	800				–	–	–	800	–	–
District Municipality		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**39 009**	**37 590**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(233)**	**–**	**(233)**	**37 357**	**48 210**	**57 041**
Borrowing		10 866	13 127				–	–	–	13 127	–	–
Internally generated funds		29 928	36 819				–	8 710	8 710	45 529	39 924	9 380
Total Capital Funding		**79 802**	**87 535**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(233)**	**8 710**	**8 477**	**96 013**	**88 133**	**66 421**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2021

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Financial Services		**72**	**72**	–	–	–	–	**10 000**	10 000	**10 072**	–	–
1.1 - Director Financial Services		–	–				–	10 000	10 000	10 000	–	–
1.2 - Finance		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - Budget Office		70	70				–	–	–	70	–	–
1.4 - Supply Chain Management		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 - Income Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6 - Expenditure Services		2	2				–	(0)	(0)	2	–	–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1 000**	–
2.1 - Mayor & Council		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office		–	–				–	–	–	–	1 000	–
2.3 - Internal Audit Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Strategic & Social Development		**4 772**	**5 871**	–	–	–	–	**(1 636)**	(1 636)	**4 236**	–	–
3.1 - Director Strategy & Social Development		500	590				–	242	242	831	–	–
3.2 - Local Economic Development		100	100				–	110	110	210	–	–
3.3 - Social Development		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - Information & Communication Technology		4 172	5 182				–	(1 987)	(1 987)	3 194	–	–
3.5 - Integrated Development Plan		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 - Tourism		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 - Strategic Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - Communication		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - Performance Management		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		**1 150**	**1 150**	–	–	–	–	**(198)**	(198)	**952**	**1 450**	**900**
4.1 - Director Corporate Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Administrative Support		700	700				–	25	25	725	200	200
4.3 - Human Resources		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Legal Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - Traffic Services		250	250				–	(243)	(243)	7	1 050	500
4.6 - Governance Support		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 - Property Management		200	200				–	20	20	220	200	200
4.8 - Labour Relations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
4.9 - Thusong Centre		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
4.10 - Ward Committees		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
4.11 - Law Enforcement		–	–				–	–			–	–
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		**67 174**	**70 160**	–	–	–	**(233)**	**5 104**	4 871	**75 031**	**81 742**	**61 041**
5.1 - Director Engineering Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.2 - Civil Engineering Services		–	–				–	50	50	50	–	–
5.3 - Electricity Services		22 356	23 078				–	1 331	1 331	24 410	17 671	9 217
5.4 - Water Distribution		2 292	2 292				–	3 568	3 568	5 860	1 300	–
5.5 - Water Storage		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 - Roads		33 156	35 420				(233)	3 512	3 279	38 699	29 087	30 435
5.7 - Stormwater		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.8 - Solid Waste Collections		–	–				–	420	420	420	–	–
5.9 - Landfill Site		2 120	2 120				–	(370)	(370)	1 750	–	–
5.10 - Street Cleaning		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.11 - Sewerage		150	150				–	64	64	214	30 183	21 389
5.12 - Waste Water Treatment		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.13 - Mechanical Workshop		–	–				–	29	29	29	–	–
5.14 - Town Planning		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.15 - Project Managemet		3 500	3 500				–	(3 500)	(3 500)	–	3 500	–
5.16 - Public Toilets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.17 - Water Treatment Works		3 600	3 600				–	–	–	3 600	–	–
5.18 - Irrigation Water		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.19 - Street Lighting		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Community Services		**6 634**	**10 282**	–	–	–	–	**(4 560)**	(4 560)	**5 722**	**3 942**	**4 480**
6.1 - Director Community Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - Community Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - Community Facilities		6 094	8 802				–	(4 850)	(4 850)	3 953	3 542	3 280
6.4 - Libraries		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
6.5 - Housing		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
6.6 - Parks and Amenities		120	120				–	–	–	120	–	–
6.7 - Fire Services		120	427				–	211	211	638	–	–
6.8 - Cemetries		90	90				–	–	–	90	–	–
6.9 - Community Halls		210	843				–	79	79	921	400	1 200
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**79 802**	**87 535**	–	–	–	**(233)**	**8 710**	8 477	**96 013**	**88 133**	**66 421**
Total Capital Expenditure		**79 802**	**87 535**	–	–	–	**(233)**	**8 710**	8 477	**96 013**	**88 133**	**66 421**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		25 940	30 418				1 496	(10 162)	(8 665)	21 753	25 993	22 706
Call investment deposits	1	106 328	106 328				–	(1 368)	(1 368)	104 961	65 626	56 904
Consumer debtors	1	43 855	43 855	–	–	–	–	32 143	32 143	75 999	42 964	43 329
Other debtors		14 439	14 439				–	2 614	2 614	17 053	16 605	16 605
Current portion of long-term receivables		570	570				–	39	39	609	582	595
Inventory		28 726	28 726				–	12 169	12 169	40 895	30 163	31 671
Total current assets		**219 858**	**224 337**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 496**	**35 436**	**36 933**	**261 269**	**181 932**	**171 810**
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		1 160	1 160				–	19	19	1 179	1 150	1 139
Investments		113	113				–	(41)	(41)	72	113	113
Investment property		28 238	28 238				–	(253)	(253)	27 986	28 185	28 132
Investment in Associate		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	735 635	743 369	–	–	–	(233)	57 428	57 195	800 564	791 670	826 890
Biological		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		247	247				–	10 771	10 771	11 017	143	53
Other non-current assets		275	275				–	0	0	275	275	275
Total non current assets		**765 669**	**773 402**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(233)**	**67 924**	**67 691**	**841 093**	**821 536**	**856 603**
TOTAL ASSETS		**985 527**	**997 739**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 263**	**103 360**	**104 624**	**1 102 363**	**1 003 468**	**1 028 413**
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		4 069	4 069	–	–	–	–	6 028	6 028	10 097	3 935	3 935
Consumer deposits		14 282	14 282				–	(1 556)	(1 556)	12 726	15 389	16 585
Trade and other payables		50 993	50 993	–	–	–	12 980	19 132	32 113	83 106	52 939	52 905
Provisions		36 274	36 274				–	4 557	4 557	40 831	38 367	40 645
Total current liabilities		**105 619**	**105 619**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 980**	**28 162**	**41 142**	**146 761**	**110 630**	**114 070**
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	35 714	35 714	–	–	–	–	(166)	(166)	35 547	31 913	27 978
Provisions	1	67 406	67 406	–	–	–	–	33 450	33 450	100 856	71 103	76 553
Total non current liabilities		**103 120**	**103 120**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**33 284**	**33 284**	**136 403**	**103 015**	**104 531**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**208 738**	**208 738**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 980**	**61 445**	**74 426**	**283 164**	**213 645**	**218 601**
NET ASSETS	2	**776 789**	**789 001**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(11 717)**	**41 915**	**30 198**	**819 199**	**789 823**	**809 812**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		718 751	730 963	–	–	–	(11 717)	37 032	25 315	756 278	748 884	776 826
Reserves		58 038	58 038	–	–	–	–	4 883	4 883	62 921	40 939	32 986
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		**776 789**	**789 001**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(11 717)**	**41 915**	**30 198**	**819 199**	**789 823**	**809 812**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		73 545	58 828				–	(2 053)	(2 053)	56 776	63 186	66 092
Service charges		531 106	531 106				–	(1 376)	(1 376)	529 729	566 732	601 938
Other revenue		18 552	18 552				(233)	3 100	2 867	21 419	19 911	21 129
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	114 771	132 164				748	–	748	132 913	148 871	149 066
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	39 009	37 590				748	(308)	441	38 030	48 210	57 041
Interest		17 971	17 971				–	(3 255)	(3 255)	14 716	18 493	19 183
Dividends		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(716 500)	(720 224)				12 980	(45 738)	(32 758)	(752 982)	(809 538)	(847 983)
Finance charges		(4 788)	(4 767)				–	(3 098)	(3 098)	(7 865)	(5 202)	(4 874)
Transfers and Grants	1	(3 816)	(3 716)				–	503	503	(3 213)	(4 512)	(3 746)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**69 849**	**67 503**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14 244**	**(52 225)**	**(37 981)**	**29 522**	**46 152**	**57 847**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–				–		–	–	10	11
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–				–		–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(79 802)	(87 535)				233	(8 710)	(8 477)	(96 013)	(88 133)	(66 421)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(79 802)**	**(87 535)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**233**	**(8 710)**	**(8 477)**	**(96 013)**	**(88 123)**	**(66 410)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		10 866	10 866				–	(10 866)	(10 866)	–	(328)	(706)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–						–	–	1 107	1 196
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		4 069	(4 069)				–	4 069	4 069	–	(3 935)	(3 935)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**14 935**	**6 796**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(6 796)**	**(6 796)**	**–**	**(3 156)**	**(3 445)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**4 982**	**(13 236)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14 477**	**(67 731)**	**(53 254)**	**(66 490)**	**(45 128)**	**(12 009)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	178 529	149 983				–	43 221	43 221	193 204	136 747	91 619
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	183 510	136 747	–	–	–	14 477	(24 510)	(10 033)	126 714	91 619	79 610

WC026 Langeberg - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	183 510	136 747	–	–	–	14 477	(24 510)	(10 033)	126 714	91 619	79 610
Other current investments > 90 days		(51 242)	–	–	–	–	(12 980)	12 980	–	(51 242)	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	113	113	–	–	–	–	(41)	(41)	72	113	113
Cash and investments available:		**132 382**	**136 860**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 496**	**(11 570)**	**(10 074)**	**75 544**	**91 733**	**79 724**
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	6 133	6 133	6 133	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–						–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements		5 158	5 158						–	5 158	5 158	5 158
Other working capital requirements	2	(9 527)	(8 291)					(8 006)	(8 006)	(16 298)	(7 351)	(8 498)
Other provisions		43 731	43 731					(32 000)	(32 000)	11 731	45 790	47 728
Long term investments committed		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		58 038	58 038					4 883	4 883	62 921	40 939	32 986
Total Application of cash and investments:		**97 400**	**98 635**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(28 990)**	**(28 990)**	**69 645**	**84 536**	**77 374**
Surplus(shortfall)		**34 982**	**38 225**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 496**	**17 420**	**18 916**	**5 899**	**7 196**	**2 349**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets ***to be adjusted***	1	**35 000**	**35 158**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 792)**	**(2 792)**	**32 366**	**25 938**	**8 847**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		16 308	15 259	–	–	–	–	(3 623)	(3 623)	11 636	15 981	6 617
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 392	5 392	–	–	–	–	(4 149)	(4 149)	1 243	4 800	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		20	20	–	–	–	–	1	1	21	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 120	2 120	–	–	–	–	(420)	(420)	1 700	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		23 839	22 791	–	–	–	–	(8 191)	(8 191)	14 600	20 781	6 617
Community Facilities		420	420	–	–	–	–	–	–	420	400	700
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 805	3 805	–	–	–	–	(3 805)	(3 805)	–	3 016	1 000
Community Assets		4 225	4 225	–	–	–	–	(3 805)	(3 805)	420	3 416	1 700
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		300	300	–	–	–	–	130	130	430	200	200
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	300	300	–	–	–	–	130	130	430	200	200
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	10 000	10 000	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	10 000	10 000	–	–
Computer Equipment		3 207	3 217	–	–	–	–	13	13	3 229	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		700	790	–	–	–	–	52	52	841	200	200
Machinery and Equipment		2 228	3 335	–	–	–	–	(1 240)	(1 240)	2 095	340	130
Transport Assets		500	500	–	–	–	–	251	251	751	1 000	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets ***to be adjusted***	2	**13 856**	**17 765**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 250**	**8 250**	**26 015**	**27 087**	**31 435**
Roads Infrastructure		7 678	9 817	–	–	–	–	(1 672)	(1 672)	8 145	26 087	30 435
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		5 778	7 548	–	–	–	–	4 955	4 955	12 503	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		400	400	–	–	–	–	4 167	4 167	4 567	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		13 856	17 765	–	–	–	–	7 450	7 450	25 215	26 087	30 435
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	800	800	800	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	800	800	800	–	500
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	500
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	500
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets ***to be adjusted***	2a	**30 946**	**34 613**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(233)**	**3 252**	**3 019**	**37 632**	**35 109**	**26 139**
Roads Infrastructure		25 078	25 203	–	–	–	(233)	5 134	4 901	30 104	3 000	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 400	2 600
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 600	3 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 600	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 183	21 389
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		28 678	28 803	–	–	–	(233)	5 134	4 901	33 704	34 583	23 989
Community Facilities		–	633	–	–	–	–	79	79	711	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 269	5 177	–	–	–	–	(1 961)	(1 961)	3 216	525	2 150
Community Assets		2 269	5 810	–	–	–	–	(1 882)	(1 882)	3 928	525	2 150
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure ***to be adjusted***	4	79 802	87 535	–	–	–	(233)	8 710	8 477	96 013	88 133	66 421
Roads Infrastructure		32 756	35 020	–	–	–	(233)	3 462	3 229	38 249	29 087	30 435
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		22 085	22 807	–	–	–	–	1 331	1 331	24 139	17 381	9 217
Water Supply Infrastructure		9 392	9 392	–	–	–	–	18	18	9 410	4 800	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		20	20	–	–	–	–	1	1	21	30 183	21 389
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 120	2 120	–	–	–	–	(420)	(420)	1 700	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		66 373	69 359	–	–	–	(233)	4 393	4 160	73 519	81 452	61 041
Community Facilities		420	1 053	–	–	–	–	79	79	1 131	400	1 200
Sport and Recreation Facilities		6 074	8 982	–	–	–	–	(4 966)	(4 966)	4 016	3 542	3 150
Community Assets		6 494	10 035	–	–	–	–	(4 888)	(4 888)	5 148	3 942	4 350
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		300	300	–	–	–	–	130	130	430	1 200	700
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		300	300	–	–	–	–	130	130	430	1 200	700
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	10 000	10 000	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	10 000	10 000	–	–
Computer Equipment		3 207	3 217	–	–	–	–	13	13	3 229	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		700	790	–	–	–	–	52	52	841	200	200
Machinery and Equipment		2 228	3 335	–	–	–	–	(1 240)	(1 240)	2 095	340	130
Transport Assets		500	500	–	–	–	–	251	251	751	1 000	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ***to be adjusted***	4	**79 802**	**87 535**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(233)**	**8 710**	**8 477**	**96 013**	**88 133**	**66 421**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	764 395	772 129	–	–	–	(233)	67 947	67 713	839 842	820 273	855 350
Roads Infrastructure		160 944	163 208				(233)	264	31	163 240	184 249	208 902
Storm water Infrastructure		31 303	31 303				–	2 295	2 295	33 597	30 106	28 919
Electrical Infrastructure		150 153	150 876				–	(3 769)	(3 769)	147 106	163 037	167 758
Water Supply Infrastructure		140 883	140 883				–	(157)	(157)	140 726	141 147	136 612
Sanitation Infrastructure		83 440	83 440				–	(255)	(255)	83 185	109 704	127 174
Solid Waste Infrastructure		29 728	29 728				–	(2 262)	(2 262)	27 465	28 557	27 387
Rail Infrastructure		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		68	68				–	40	40	107	48	28
Infrastructure		**596 519**	**599 505**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(233)**	**(3 845)**	**(4 078)**	**595 427**	**656 848**	**696 780**
Community Assets		64 037	67 578				–	(9 311)	(9 311)	58 266	66 248	68 377
Heritage Assets		275	275				–	0	0	275	275	275
Investment properties		28 238	28 238				–	(253)	(253)	27 986	28 185	28 132
Other Assets		19 397	19 397				–	(167)	(167)	19 230	18 934	18 472
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		247	247				–	10 771	10 771	11 017	143	53
Computer Equipment		10 413	10 423				–	(340)	(340)	10 083	8 542	6 904
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 803	4 892				–	260	260	5 152	3 696	3 191
Machinery and Equipment		13 221	14 328				–	(7 000)	(7 000)	7 328	11 910	10 415
Transport Assets		27 245	27 245				–	(1 568)	(1 568)	25 677	25 493	22 752
Land		–	–				–	79 400	79 400	79 400	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**764 395**	**772 129**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(233)**	**67 947**	**67 713**	**839 842**	**820 273**	**855 350**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		32 722	32 722	–	–	–	–	1 596	1 596	34 318	32 256	31 344
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	**32 589**	**33 442**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(63)**	**1 675**	**1 612**	**35 054**	**33 717**	**35 230**
Roads Infrastructure		2 061	2 061	–	–	–	–	40	40	2 101	2 149	2 241
Storm water Infrastructure		659	659	–	–	–	–	–	–	659	689	721
Electrical Infrastructure		3 834	3 834	–	–	–	–	(371)	(371)	3 463	4 010	4 194
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 881	5 881	–	–	–	–	2 974	2 974	8 855	6 151	6 434
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 041	4 041	–	–	–	–	(300)	(300)	3 741	4 227	4 422
Solid Waste Infrastructure		198	198	–	–	–	–	–	–	198	207	217
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		761	761	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	561	796	833
Infrastructure		17 435	17 435	–	–	–	–	2 143	2 143	19 578	18 230	19 061
Community Facilities		3 487	3 661	–	–	–	(58)	(307)	(364)	3 296	3 279	3 394
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 208	1 224	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 224	1 263	1 322
Community Assets		4 695	4 884	–	–	–	(58)	(307)	(364)	4 520	4 543	4 716
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		160	160	–	–	–	–	–	–	160	168	176
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		160	160	–	–	–	–	–	–	160	168	176
Operational Buildings		1 084	1 084	–	–	–	–	130	130	1 214	1 134	1 187
Housing		250	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	262	274
Other Assets		1 334	1 334	–	–	–	–	130	130	1 464	1 396	1 460
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		80	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	84	88
Furniture and Office Equipment		879	963	–	–	–	(4)	(7)	(12)	951	919	961
Machinery and Equipment		953	953	–	–	–	–	(98)	(98)	855	997	1 043
Transport Assets		7 052	7 632	–	–	–	(1)	(187)	(187)	7 445	7 381	7 725
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		**65 311**	**66 164**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(63)**	**3 271**	**3 208**	**69 372**	**65 972**	**66 573**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*56.1%*	*59.8%*							*66.3%*	*70.6%*	*86.7%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*136.9%*	*160.1%*							*185.5%*	*192.8%*	*183.7%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*4.3%*	*4.3%*							*4.2%*	*4.1%*	*4.1%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*10.1%*	*11.1%*							*11.8%*	*11.7%*	*10.8%*

WC026 Langeberg - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		22 897	22 897						–	22 897	23 012	23 127
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		–	–						–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	–	–						–	–	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		950	950						–	950	954	959
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		23 847	23 847	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 847	23 966	24 086
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–						–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	7 543	7 543						–	7 543	7 581	7 619
No water supply		–	–						–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		7 543	7 543	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 543	7 581	7 619
Total number of households	5	**31 390**	**31 390**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**31 390**	**31 547**	**31 705**
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		26 057	26 057						–	26 057	26 188	26 318
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 918	1 918						–	1 918	1 927	1 937
Chemical toilet		67	67						–	67	68	68
Pit toilet (ventilated)		75	75						–	75	75	76
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–						–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		28 118	28 118	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 118	28 258	28 399
Bucket toilet		781	781						–	781	785	789
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1 452	1 452						–	1 452	1 459	1 466
No toilet provisions		1 041	1 041						–	1 041	1 046	1 051
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		3 273	3 273	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 273	3 290	3 306
Total number of households	5	**31 391**	**31 391**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**31 391**	**31 548**	**31 706**
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		12 254	12 254						–	12 254	12 316	12 377
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		18 955	18 955						–	18 955	19 050	19 145
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		31 209	31 209	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 209	31 365	31 522
Electricity (< min.service level)		1 667	1 667						–	1 667	1 684	1 701
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–						–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		266	266						–	266	268	269
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		1 933	1 933	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 933	1 952	1 970
Total number of households	5	**33 143**	33 143	–	–	–	–	–	–	**33 143**	33 317	33 492
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		23 336	23 336						–	23 336	23 453	23 570
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		23 336	23 336	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 336	23 453	23 570
Removed less frequently than once a week		367	367						–	367	369	370
Using communal refuse dump		6 850	6 850						–	6 850	6 884	6 919
Using own refuse dump		697	697						–	697	701	704
Other rubbish disposal		461	461						–	461	464	466
No rubbish disposal		–	–						–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		8 375	8 375	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 375	8 417	8 459
Total number of households	5	**31 711**	**31 711**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**31 711**	**31 870**	**32 029**
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	7
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		7	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	7
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	8
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		7	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	7
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		5 153	5 153	–	–	–	–	4 177	4 177	9 330	5 385	5 627
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		15 183	15 183	–	–	–	–	37	37	15 220	15 866	16 580
month)		685	685	–	–	–	–	9 200	9 200	9 885	998	1 063
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		13 310	13 310	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 310	13 909	14 535
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		34 331	34 331	–	–	–	–	13 414	13 414	47 745	36 157	37 805
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									–	–	80 000	80 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									–	–	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									–	–	175	175
Electricity (kw per household per month)									–	–	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)									–	–	154	154
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)									–	–		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		11 421	11 421	–	–	–	–	91	91	11 512	12 441	13 019
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									–	–		
Housing - top structure subsidies	6								–	–		
Other									–	–		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**11 421**	**11 421**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**91**	**91**	**11 512**	**12 441**	**13 019**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		73 331	73 331				–	(2 056)	(2 056)	71 276	76 915	80 457
less Revenue Foregone ***(exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)***		11 421	11 421				–	91	91	11 512	12 441	13 019
Net Property Rates		**61 911**	**61 911**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 147)**	**(2 147)**	**59 764**	**64 474**	**67 438**
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		451 682	451 682				–	16 920	16 920	468 602	480 305	511 005
less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)***		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		685	685	–	–	–	–	9 200	9 200	9 885	998	1 063
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		**450 997**	**450 997**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 720**	**7 720**	**458 717**	**479 307**	**509 942**
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		54 083	54 083				–	199	199	54 282	57 110	60 381
less Revenue Foregone **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)**		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)***		5 153	5 153	–	–	–	–	4 177	4 177	9 330	5 385	5 627
Net Service charges - water revenue		**48 930**	**48 930**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 978)**	**(3 978)**	**44 952**	**51 725**	**54 754**
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		38 515	38 515				–	1 385	1 385	39 900	39 204	41 006
less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)***		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(free sanitation service to indigent households)***		15 183	15 183	–	–	–	–	37	37	15 220	15 866	16 580
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		**23 332**	**23 332**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 348**	**1 348**	**24 680**	**23 338**	**24 426**
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		32 442	32 442				–	2 237	2 237	34 679	33 926	35 478
Total landfill revenue		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(removed once a week to indigent households)***		13 310	13 310	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 310	13 909	14 535
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		**19 133**	**19 133**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 237**	**2 237**	**21 369**	**20 017**	**20 943**
Other Revenue By Source												
SALES OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES									–	–		
Advertisments		2	2				–	–	–	2	2	2
Building Plan Approval		898	898				–	–	–	898	961	1 028
Building Plan Clause Levy		13	13				–	–	–	13	13	14
Cemetery and Burial		419	419				–	–	–	419	448	480
Cleaning and Removal		7	7				–	–	–	7	7	8
Development Charges		674	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Entrance fees		380	380				–	(380)	(380)	–	471	504
Enchroachment fees		28	28				–	22	22	50	30	32
Fire Services		129	129				–	–	–	129	138	148
Legal fees		2	2				–	(2)	(2)	–	2	2
Library Fees:Membership		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Photocopies and Faxes		107	107				–	(105)	(105)	3	115	123
Removal of restrictions		26	26				–	(23)	(23)	3	28	30
Sale of Goods:Publications:Charts/Posters		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Sale of Goods:Publications:Maps		–	–				–	2	2	2	–	–
Sale of Goods:Publications:Tender Documents		53	53				–	–	–	53	66	71
Sale of Goods:Sub-division and Consolidation Fees		500	500				–	–	–	500	604	646
Scrap, Waste & Other Goods:By Products		45	45				–	–	–	45	64	69
Scrap, Waste & Other Goods:Recycling of Waste		736	736				–	–	–	736	842	901
Traffic Control		38	38				–	–	–	38	40	43
Valuation Services		174	174				–	–	–	174	186	199

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
OPERATIONAL REVENUE									–	–		
Administrative Handling Fees		34	34				–	26	26	60	36	39
Bad Debts Recovered		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Breakages and Losses Recovered		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Collection Charges		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Commission:Insurance		290	290				–	–	–	290	319	341
Commission:Transaction Handling Fees		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Discounts and Early Settlements		13	13				–	(13)	(13)	–	13	14
Incidental Cash Surpluses		21	21				–	(1)	(1)	21	23	24
Insurance Refund		1 048	1 048				–	–	–	1 048	1 121	1 200
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts		37	37				–	6	6	43	39	42
Registration Fees		258	258				–	–	–	258	334	357
Request for Information:Access to Information Act		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Request for Information:Municipal Information and Statistics		2	2				–	8	8	10	2	2
Request for Information:Plan Printing and Duplicates		6	6				–	(3)	(3)	3	7	7
Skills Development Fund Levy Refund		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Recoveries		122	122				–	–	–	122	130	139
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	**6 059**	**5 385**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(462)**	**(462)**	**4 924**	**6 043**	**6 466**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		140 098	139 726				7 375	(5 861)	1 513	141 239	145 583	154 317
Pension and UIF Contributions		24 058	24 041				1 395	(1 023)	373	24 414	27 281	28 918
Medical Aid Contributions		3 821	3 858				547	3 805	4 352	8 210	4 187	4 439
Overtime		706	6 257				57	4 589	4 646	10 903	7 526	7 978
Performance Bonus		11 557	11 543				577	(1 334)	(757)	10 786	12 258	12 993
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 646	4 646				254	(164)	90	4 736	5 563	5 897
Cellphone Allowance		876	876				–	(196)	(196)	680	1 054	1 117
Housing Allowances		1 973	1 964				137	58	194	2 158	2 132	2 260
Other benefits and allowances		9 231	3 972				923	822	1 745	5 718	4 251	4 506
Payments in lieu of leave		4 057	3 896				442	2 592	3 033	6 929	3 977	4 215
Long service awards		1 303	1 241				143	6 653	6 796	8 037	1 381	1 464
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	6 057	5 717				286	(163)	124	5 841	6 421	6 806
sub-total		**208 382**	**207 736**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 135**	**9 778**	**21 913**	**229 649**	**221 614**	**234 911**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–				–	–	–	–		
Total Employee related costs	1	**208 382**	**207 736**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 135**	**9 778**	**21 913**	**229 649**	**221 614**	**234 911**
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		32 615	32 615				–	1 704	1 704	34 318	32 152	31 254
Lease amortisation		108	108				–	(108)	(108)	–	104	89
Capital asset impairment		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	**32 722**	**32 722**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 596**	**1 596**	**34 318**	**32 256**	**31 344**
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		363 041	363 041				–	3 585	3 585	366 627	389 906	418 759
Water Bulk Purchases		3 555	3 555				–	(3 555)	(3 555)	–	3 733	3 920
Total bulk purchases	1	**366 597**	**366 597**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**30**	**30**	**366 627**	**393 639**	**422 679**
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		3 686	3 586				–	(470)	(470)	3 116	4 376	3 603
Non-cash transfers and grants		130	130				–	(33)	(33)	97	137	143
Total transfers and grants		**3 816**	**3 716**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(503)**	**(503)**	**3 213**	**4 512**	**3 746**
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		4 888	4 888				–	(1 514)	(1 514)	3 374	5 102	5 327
Consultants and Professional Services		12 159	15 476				151	(995)	(844)	14 632	11 735	12 190
Contractors		37 530	30 010				(58)	866	808	30 818	67 029	61 096
Total contracted services		**54 577**	**50 374**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**93**	**(1 643)**	**(1 550)**	**48 824**	**83 866**	**78 613**
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		180	180				–	30	30	210	188	197
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		4 300	4 300				–	4 000	4 000	8 300	4 498	4 705
Other Expenditure		46 329	46 322				17	4 691	4 709	51 030	51 082	53 289
		–	–				–	–			–	–
Total Other Expenditure	1	**50 809**	**50 802**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17**	**8 721**	**8 739**	**59 540**	**55 768**	**58 191**
by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials		11 149	37 603				(21)	(483)	(504)	37 099	25 335	26 486
Contracted Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Expenditure		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	**11 149**	**37 603**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(21)**	**(483)**	**(504)**	**37 099**	**25 335**	**26 486**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		97 169	97 169				–	36 437	36 437	133 605	111 744	128 505
Less: provision for debt impairment		(53 313)	(53 313)	–	–	–	–	(4 293)	(4 293)	(57 606)	(68 780)	(85 176)
Total Consumer debtors	1	**43 855**	**43 855**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**32 143**	**40 730**	**75 999**	**42 964**	**43 329**
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		(38 085)	(38 085)				–	(747)	(747)	(38 832)	(53 313)	(68 780)
Contributions to the provision		(9 933)	(9 933)				–	(1 846)	(1 846)	(11 779)	(9 933)	(10 613)
Bad debts written off		(5 296)	(5 296)				–	(1 700)	(1 700)	(6 996)	(5 534)	(5 783)
Balance at end of year		**(53 313)**	**(53 313)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(4 293)**	**(4 293)**	**(57 606)**	**(68 780)**	**(85 176)**
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		1 074 290	1 082 023				(233)	77 793	77 560	1 159 583	1 153 192	1 205 748
Leases recognised as PPE	2	–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(338 654)	(338 654)				–	(20 365)	(20 365)	(359 019)	(361 522)	(378 858)
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	**735 635**	**743 369**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(233)**	**57 428**	**57 195**	**800 564**	**791 670**	**826 890**
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		4 069	4 069				–	6 028	6 028	10 097	3 935	3 935
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		**4 069**	**4 069**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 028**	**6 028**	**10 097**	**3 935**	**3 935**
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables		49 651	49 551				12 980	11 521	24 501	74 052	52 293	51 493
Other creditors		(3 816)	(3 716)				–	1 013	1 013	(2 704)	(4 512)	(3 746)
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–				–	6 133	6 133	6 133	–	–
VAT		5 158	5 158				–	466	466	5 624	5 158	5 158
Total Trade and other payables	1	**50 993**	**50 993**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 980**	**19 132**	**32 113**	**83 106**	**52 939**	**52 905**
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	35 714	35 714				–	(1 000)	(1 000)	34 714	31 913	27 978
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		–	–				–	833	833	833	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		**35 714**	**35 714**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(166)**	**(166)**	**35 547**	**31 913**	**27 978**
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		6 119	6 119				–	38 932	38 932	45 051	4 870	4 880
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		49 457	49 457				–	(4 120)	(4 120)	45 336	54 402	59 842
Other		11 830	11 830				–	(1 361)	(1 361)	10 469	11 830	11 830
Total Provisions - non current		**67 406**	**67 406**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**33 450**	**33 450**	**100 856**	**71 103**	**76 553**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		702 008	706 638				–	47 104	47 104	753 742	730 163	748 884
GRAP adjustments		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		702 008	706 638	–	–	–	–	47 104	47 104	753 742	730 163	748 884
Surplus/(Deficit)		16 743	24 325	–	–	–	(11 717)	(10 073)	(21 790)	2 536	18 721	27 942
Transfers to/from Reserves		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**718 751**	**730 963**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(11 717)**	**37 032**	**25 315**	**756 278**	**748 884**	**776 826**
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		58 038	58 038				–	4 883	4 883	62 921	40 939	32 986
Self-insurance		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	**58 038**	**58 038**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 883**	**4 883**	**62 921**	**40 939**	**32 986**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**776 789**	**789 001**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(11 717)**	**41 915**	**30 198**	**819 199**	**789 823**	**809 812**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2021

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Municipal Manager												
Good Governance and Public Participation												
A responsive and accountable administration												
Conduct two (2) formal evaluations of directors in terms of their signed agreements	Number of formal evaluations conducted	2							–	0	0	0
Develop an Audit Action Plan by 31 January 2021 from the final management report issued by the AG and submit to MM and Audit Committee for approval	Approved Audit Action Plan	1							–	0	0	0
Develop a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the MM and Audit Committee by 30 June 2021	Risk Based Audit Plan developed and submitted to MM and Audit Committee	1							–	0	0	0
Basic Service Delivery									–	–	–	–
A responsive and accountable administration									–	–	–	–
The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent on projects as at 30 June 2021 {(Actual amount spent on capital projects excluding orders/Total amount budgeted for capital projects) x 100}	% of capital budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Strategic & Social Development									–	–	–	–
Local Economic Development									–	–	–	–
Promote an enabling environment for economic growth and decent employment									–	–	–	–
Create job opportunities through the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) by 30 June 2021	Number of job opportunities created through EPWP	400							–	0	0	0
Provide and maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens									–	–	–	–
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted to upgrade ICT Infrastructure by 30 June 2021 {(Actual expenditure / by approved budget allocation) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the purchase of machinery and equipment by June 2021 {(Actual expenditure /approved budget allocation) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the purchase of equipment for the directorate by 30 June 2021 {(Actual expenditure / Approved budget allocation) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Good Governance and Public Participation									–	–	–	–
A responsive and accountable administration									–	–	–	–
Submit the final reviewed IDP to Council by 31 May 2021	Final IDP submitted to Council	1							–	0	0	0
Submit the Mid-Year Performance Report in terms of Sect 72 of the MFMA to Council by 31 January 2021	Number of reports submitted to Council	1							–	0	0	0
Submit the draft Annual Report to Council by 31 January 2021	Number of reports submitted to Council	1							–	0	0	0
Submit the Oversight Report on the Annual Report to Council by 31 March 2021	Number of reports submitted to Council	1							–	0	0	0
Submit the Top Layer SDBIP to the Mayor for approval within 14 days after the annual budget has	Number of Approved Top Layer SDBIP's submitted to the Mayor within 14	1							–	0	0	0
Enhanced stakeholder engagements to promote civic education									–	–	–	–
Attend to Community Participation session to obtain inputs for IDP and budget process	Number of meetings attended	4							–	0	0	0
Corporate Services									–	–	–	–
Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development									–	–	–	–
A responsive and accountable administration									–	–	–	–
Percentage of municipality's personnel budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan measured as at 30 June 2021 {(Total Actual Training Expenditure/ Total personnel Budget) x 100)}	% of municipality's personnel budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan	1%							–	0	0	0
Number of people from the EE target groups employed in the 3 highest levels of management in compliance with the approved EE plan	Number of people from the EE target groups employed in the highest 3 levels of management	1							–	0	0	0
Good Governance and Public Participation									–	–	–	–
A responsive and accountable administration									–	–	–	–
Arrange and attend the monthly meetings of ward committees	Number of monthly ward committee meetings held	110							–	0	0	0
Report monthly to the Municipal Manager on all property contracts	Number of reports submitted to the Municipal Manager	12							–	0	0	0
									–	–	–	–
Adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to LG									–	–	–	–
30 June 2021 {(Actual expenditure / Approved budget allocation) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the purchase of office furniture & office equipment by	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Engineering Services									–	–	–	–
Local Economic Development									–	–	–	–
Provide and maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens									–	–	–	–
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the Reconstruction of Wolhuter Street in Nkqubela by June 2021 {(Actual expenditure /approved budget allocation) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the Upgrading of the bus route (August Street) in Nkqubela by June 2021 {(Actual expenditure /approved budget allocation) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the reconstruction of Church Street in Nkqubela by June 2021 {(Actual expenditure /approved budget allocation) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Basic Service Delivery									–	–	–	–
A responsive and accountable administration									–	–	–	–
Purchased and/or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold (incl Free basic electricity)) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) x 100} (rolling twelve month average)	% unaccounted electricity captured in the report	7.5%							–	0	0	0
Recycle 2000 tons of domestic waste by 30 June 2021	Number of tons of domestic waste recycled	2000							–	2	2	2
Purchased or Purified - Number of Kiloliters Water Sold (incl free basic water) / Number of Kiloliters Water Purchased or Purified) x 100}	% unaccounted water captured in the report	15%							–	0	0	0
Adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to LG									–	–	–	–
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the replacement and repair on the electricity network by June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
80% of effluent samples comply with permit values {(Number of effluent samples that comply with permit values/Number of effluent samples tested) x 100}	% of effluent samples compliant	80%							–	0	0	0
Provide and maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens									–	–	–	–
95% of water samples comply with SANS241 micro biological indicators {(Number of water samples that comply with SANS241 indicators/Number of water samples tested) x 100}	% of water samples compliant	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the replacement and repair of street lights by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for new connections by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the electrification of Bonnievale Boekenhoutskloof by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the electrification of Robertson Heights by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the Movement of existing 66/11 Kv, 15MVA Muiskraalskop transformer to Noree Substation by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted to replace safety and test equipment by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the upgrading of filters in Montagu WTW by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the replacement of pre-paid meters by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the upgrade of roads & stormwater (Asbury Montagu, Ashton and Robertson) by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the upgrade of the 11Kv Line to Poortjieskloof by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted to upgrade the 11Kv Cable Feeder from White Street Substation to Van Zyl Street by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted to replace the 66Kv Transformers at Robertson Main Substation by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the Installation of Bulk services for housing projects by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Complete the reconstruction of the Bonnievale stores by 30 June 2021	Completion of the project	1							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the refurbishment of old filters at McGregor WTW by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the palisade fencing for Ashton Landfill site by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the upgrade of the water network in Zolani by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Good Governance and Public Participation									–	–	–	–
A responsive and accountable administration									–	–	–	–
Complete the review of the SDF and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2021	Number of reviewed SDF's submitted to council	1							–	0	0	0

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Services									–	–	–	–
Basic Service Delivery									–	–	–	–
Adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to LG									–	–	–	–
municipal water infrastructure network and which are billed for water or have pre-paid meters as at 30 June 2021	Number of residential properties which are billed for water or have pre paid meters	14500							–	15	15	15
network and which are billed for electricity or have pre paid meters as (Excluding Eskom areas) at 30 June 2021	Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre paid meters (Excluding Eskom areas)	16800							–	17	17	17
sanitation/sewerage network for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets) and which are billed for sanitation/sewerage as at 30 June 2021	Number of residential properties which are billed for sanitation/sewerage	14500							–	15	15	15
Number of formal residential properties for which refuse is removed once per week and which are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2021	Number of residential properties which are billed for refuse removal	14500							–	15	15	15
Provide free basic water to indigent households as at 30 June 2021	Number of indigent households receiving free basic water	6000							–	6	6	6
Provide free basic electricity to indigent households as at 30 June 2021	Number of indigent households receiving free basic electricity	6800							–	7	7	7
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households as at 30 June 2021	Number of indigent households receiving free basic sanitation services	6800							–	7	7	7
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households as at 30 June 2021	Number of indigent households receiving free basic refuse removal services	6800							–	7	7	7
Municipal Financial Viability and Management									–	–	–	–
Adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to LG									–	–	–	–
obligations as at 30 June 2021 (Short Term Borrowing + Bank Overdraft + Short Term Lease + Long Term Borrowing + Long Term Lease) / (Total Operating Revenue - Operating	% of debt coverage	5%							–	0	0	0
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2021 (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)	% of outstanding service debtors	12%							–	0	0	0
expenditure as at 30 June 2021 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding	Number of months it takes to cover fix operating expenditure with available cash	2.2							–	0	0	0
Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off)/Billed Revenue) x 100}	Payment % achieved	98%							–	0	0	0
Good Governance and Public Participation									–	–	–	–
Adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to LG									–	–	–	–
Submit the final annual budget to Council by 31 May 2021	Final budget submitted to Council	1							–	0	0	0
Submit monthly reports in terms of Section 71 of the MFMA to Council	Number of reports submitted to Council	12							–	0	0	0
Community Services									–	–	–	–
Basic Service Delivery									–	–	–	–
A responsive and accountable administration									–	–	–	–
Review the Disaster Management Plan and submit for assessment to the District by 31 May 2021	Plan reviewed and submitted	1							–	0	0	0
Report montly to the Municipal Manager on the maintenance of parks and cemeteries	Number of reports submitted	11							–	0	0	0
Report montly to the Municipal Manager on the maintenance of community facilities	Number of reports submitted	11							–	0	0	0
Facilitate integrated human settlements and improved living conditions of all									–	–	–	–
title deeds by 30 June 2021	Number of completed signed offer to purchase contracts registered	150							–	0	0	0
									–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28/02/2021

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.7%	1.8%		0.1%	1.1%	1.0%	1.1%	1.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.3%	1.9%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	0.0%		26.6%	26.3%	27.5%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	23.9%	19.4%		61.5%	61.5%	56.5%	78.0%	84.8%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.73	1.86		2.08	2.12	1.78	1.64	1.51
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.73	1.86		2.08	2.12	0.00	0.00	0.00
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.21	1.21		1.25	1.29	0.86	0.83	0.70
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	94.7%	99.8%		0.0%			97.6%	98.6%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		99.8%	95.2%		97.6%			98.6%	98.6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	8.3%	8.8%		7.9%	7.8%	12.1%	7.4%	7.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments		43.2%	40.5%		27.8%	37.3%	65.6%	57.8%	66.5%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	12 555	12 555		12 555			12 555	12 555
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)				-			–	–
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	4.1%	4.1%		4.1%			4.1%	4.1%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	837	837		837			837	837
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	–	–		-			-	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0		14.5%			14.5%	14.5%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.1%	27.7%		27.6%	26.9%	29.4%	26.8%	27.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.8%	27.7%						
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.7%	2.7%		4.3%	4.3%	4.5%	4.1%	4.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	6.1%	4.7%		5.0%	4.9%	5.4%	4.5%	4.2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	28.22	36.76		70.14	70.07	71.01	76.81	81.40
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	11.0%	11.4%		5.8%	5.7%	9.7%	5.2%	5.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	3.4	3.3		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

WC026 Langeberg - Social, Economic & Demographic statistics and assumptions - Table A9

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18 Outcome	2018/19 Outcome	2019/20 Outcome	Budget Year 2020/21 Original Budget	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			81 271	80 121	97 724	119 859	132 127	145 649	148 562	151 533	154 564	156 110
Females aged 5 - 14			12 633	-	8 856	10 862	11 974	13 199	13 463	13 732	14 007	14 147
Males aged 5 - 14			12 730	-	9 116	11 181	12 325	13 587	13 858	14 136	14 418	14 562
Females aged 15 - 34			17 577	-	16 020	19 649	21 660	23 876	24 354	24 841	25 338	25 591
Males aged 15 - 34			16 127	-	16 133	19 787	21 812	24 045	24 526	25 016	25 517	25 772
Unemployment			3 644	-	4 432	5 436	5 992	6 606	6 738	6 872	7 010	7 080
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income			16 047	-	33 178	40 693	44 858	49 449	50 438	51 447	52 476	53 000
R1 - R1 600			18 381	-	35 158	43 122	47 535	52 400	53 448	54 517	55 607	56 163
R1 601 - R3 200			3 237	-	7 979	9 786	10 788	11 892	12 130	12 372	12 620	12 746
R3 201 - R6 400			2 140	-	3 980	4 882	5 381	5 932	6 050	6 171	6 295	6 358
R6 401 - R12 800			1 024	-	2 966	3 638	4 010	4 421	4 509	4 599	4 691	4 738
R12 801 - R25 600			283	-	1 814	2 225	2 453	2 704	2 758	2 813	2 869	2 898
R25 601 - R51 200			110	-	524	643	708	781	797	813	829	837
R52 201 - R102 400			75	-	137	168	185	204	208	212	217	219
R102 401 - R204 800			34	-	61	75	82	91	93	95	96	97
R204 801 - R409 600			14	-	58	71	78	86	88	90	92	93
R409 601 - R819 200			–	-	-	–	–	–	–	–	–	-
> R819 200			–	-	-	–	–	–	-	–	–	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13		-	-	-	–	–	–	-	–	–	–
Insert description	2		-	-	-	–	–	–	-	–	–	–
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			81 271	80 121	97 724	119 859	136 922	156415	177 415	177 415	177 415	179 189
Number of poor people in municipal area			-	-	-	–	–	0	–	–	-	-
Number of households in municipal area			20 926	21 856	25 125	27 793	28 775	29794	30 813	30 813	30 813	31 121
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	7 099	-	–	–		–			-
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	-	-	-	-			-		-
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			19 440	21 025	23 102	25 499	26 353	27 236	28 115	28 115	28 115	28 396
Informal			942	765	2 023	2 294	2 422	2 558	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 725
Total number of households			20 382	21 790	25 125	27 793	28 775	29 794	30 813	30 813	30 813	31 121
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-							
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-							
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-							
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						6.6%	6.4%	6.4%	7.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						10.8%	10.5%	10.5%	11.6%	11.6%	11.6%	11.6%
Interest rate - investment						6.1%	7.8%	7.8%	8.6%	8.6%	8.6%	8.6%
Remuneration increases						7.0%	7.8%	7.8%	8.6%	7.6%	7.6%	7.6%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						97.3%	95.9%	95.9%	98.0%	95.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						97.3%	95.9%	95.9%	98.0%	95.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						97.3%	95.9%	95.9%	98.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2017/18 Outcome	2018/19 Outcome	2019/20 Outcome	Budget Year 2020/21 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	21 096	21 096	21 096	22 783	22 783	22 783	23 011	23 241	23 473
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	875	875	875	945	945	945	954	964	974
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	21 971	21 971	21 971	23 728	23 728	23 728	23 965	24 205	24 447
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)				–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	6 950	6 950	6 950	7 506	7 506	7 506	7 581	7 657	7 734
		No water supply				–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	6 950	6 950	6 950	7 506	7 506	7 506	7 581	7 657	7 734
		Total number of households	**28 920**	**28 920**	**28 920**	**31 234**	**31 234**	**31 234**	**31 546**	**31 862**	**32 181**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	24 007	24 007	24 007	25 928	25 928	25 928	26 187	26 449	26 713
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 908	1 908	1 908	1 927	1 946	1 965
		Chemical toilet	62	62	62	67	67	67	66	65	64
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	69	69	69	75	75	75	74	73	72
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25 905	25 905	25 905	27 978	27 978	27 978	28 254	28 533	28 814
		Bucket toilet	719	719	719	777	777	777	769	761	753
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	1 338	1 338	1 338	1 445	1 445	1 445	1 430	1 416	1 402
		No toilet provisions	959	959	959	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 025	1 015	1 005
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	3 016	3 016	3 016	3 257	3 257	3 257	3 224	3 192	3 160
		Total number of households	**28 921**	**28 921**	**28 921**	**31 235**	**31 235**	**31 235**	**31 478**	**31 725**	**31 974**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	10 696	10 696	10 696	12 193	12 193	12 193	12 315	12 438	12 562
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	16 545	16 545	16 545	18 861	18 861	18 861	19 049	19 239	19 431
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	27 240	27 240	27 240	31 054	31 054	31 054	31 364	31 677	31 993
		Electricity (< min.service level)	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 651	1 651	1 651	1 667	1 684	1 701
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	233	233	233	265	265	265	268	271	274
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1 681	1 681	1 681	1 916	1 916	1 916	1 935	1 955	1 975
		Total number of households	**28 921**	**28 921**	**28 921**	**32 970**	**32 970**	**32 970**	**33 299**	**33 632**	**33 968**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	20 732	20 732	20 732	23 220	23 220	23 220	23 452	23 687	23 924
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	20 732	20 732	20 732	23 220	23 220	23 220	23 452	23 687	23 924
		Removed less frequently than once a week	326	326	326	365	365	365	368	372	376
		Using communal refuse dump	6 086	6 086	6 086	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 884	6 953	7 023
		Using own refuse dump	619	619	619	694	694	694	687	680	673
		Other rubbish disposal	410	410	410	459	459	459	454	449	445
		No rubbish disposal				–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	7 441	7 441	7 441	8 334	8 334	8 334	8 393	8 454	8 517
		Total number of households	**28 173**	**28 173**	**28 173**	**31 554**	**31 554**	**31 554**	**31 845**	**32 141**	**32 441**

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	21 096	21 096	21 096	22 783	22 783	22 783	23 011	23 241	23 473
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–			
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–			
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	875	875	875	945	945	945	954	964	974
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	21 971	21 971	21 971	23 728	23 728	23 728	23 965	24 205	24 447
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)					–	–			
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	6 950	6 950	6 950	7 506	7 506	7 506	7 581	7 657	7 734
		No water supply					–	–			
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	6 950	6 950	6 950	7 506	7 506	7 506	7 581	7 657	7 734
		Total number of households	**28 920**	**28 920**	**28 920**	**31 234**	**31 234**	**31 234**	**31 546**	**31 862**	**32 181**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	24 007	24 007	24 007	25 928	25 928	25 928	26 187	26 449	26 713
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 908	1 908	1 908	1 927	1 946	1 965
		Chemical toilet	62	62	62	67	67	67	66	65	64
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	69	69	69	75	75	75	74	73	72
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					–	–	–		
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25 905	25 905	25 905	27 978	27 978	27 978	28 254	28 533	28 814
		Bucket toilet	719	719	719	777	777	777	769	761	753
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	1 338	1 338	1 338	1 445	1 445	1 445	1 430	1 416	1 402
		No toilet provisions	959	959	959	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 025	1 015	1 005
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	3 016	3 016	3 016	3 257	3 257	3 257	3 224	3 192	3 160
		Total number of households	**28 921**	**28 921**	**28 921**	**31 235**	**31 235**	**31 235**	**31 478**	**31 725**	**31 974**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	10 696	10 696	10 696	12 193	12 193	12 193	12 315	12 438	12 562
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	16 545	16 545	16 545	18 861	18 861	18 861	19 049	19 239	19 431
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	27 240	27 240	27 240	31 054	31 054	31 054	31 364	31 677	31 993
		Electricity (< min.service level)	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 651	1 651	1 651	1 667	1 684	1 701
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	233	233	233	265	265	265	268	271	274
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1 681	1 681	1 681	1 916	1 916	1 916	1 935	1 955	1 975
		Total number of households	**28 921**	**28 921**	**28 921**	**32 970**	**32 970**	**32 970**	**33 299**	**33 632**	**33 968**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	20 732	20 732	20 732	23 220	23 220	23 220	23 452	23 687	23 924
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	20 732	20 732	20 732	23 220	23 220	23 220	23 452	23 687	23 924
		Removed less frequently than once a week	326	326	326	365	365	365	368	372	376
		Using communal refuse dump	6 086	6 086	6 086	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 884	6 953	7 023
		Using own refuse dump	619	619	619	694	694	694	687	680	673
		Other rubbish disposal	410	410	410	459	459	459	454	449	445
		No rubbish disposal					–	–	–		
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	7 441	7 441	7 441	8 334	8 334	8 334	8 393	8 454	8 517
		Total number of households	**28 173**	**28 173**	**28 173**	**31 554**	**31 554**	**31 554**	**31 845**	**32 141**	**32 441**

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.		Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Electricity	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)**	685	685				–	9 200	9 200	9 885	998	1 063
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 334	7 334						–	7 334	7 481	7 631
		Informal settlements (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–	–	–
		Other (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)**	5 153	5 153				–	4 177	4 177	9 330	5 385	5 627
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 004	7 004						0	7 004	7 144	7 287
		Informal settlements (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Other (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)**	15 183	15 183				–	37	37	15 220	15 866	16 580
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 175	7 175						0	7 175	7 319	7 465
		Informal settlements (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Other (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Removal	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)**	13 310	13 310				–	–	–	13 310	13 909	14 535
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 175	7 175						0	7 175	7 319	7 465
		Informal settlements (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Other (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28/02/2021

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
R thousands			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	149 135	154 704		183 510	136 747	126 714	91 619	79 610
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	63 005	51 465		34 982	38 225	5 899	7 196	2 349
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	3.43	3.31		–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	11 341	99 055		16 743	24 325	2 536	18 721	27 942
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	(6.6%)	7.6%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-1.2%	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	98.6%	93.2%	0.0%	99.5%	97.3%	95.9%	98.2%	98.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	3.7%		3.3%	3.3%	3.1%	3.2%	3.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	102.9%	101.0%		100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%		26.6%	26.3%	27.5%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	(14.2%)	17.7%		-3.5%			-35.8%	0.6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	(21.8%)	91.6%		71.9%			-2.4%	-0.9%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	2.5%	2.6%		4.3%	4.3%	4.2%	4.1%	4.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	4.7%	5.3%		17.4%	20.3%	27.1%	30.7%	47.3%

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**94 464**	**105 722**	**–**	**(35)**	**–**	**(35)**	**105 687**	**100 464**	**108 299**
Local Government Equitable Share		85 039	96 488		–		–	96 488	91 683	98 193
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	3	–	142		–		–	142	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		2 851	2 851		(35)		(35)	2 816	3 058	3 208
Financial Management Grant		1 550	1 550		–		–	1 550	1 550	1 550
EPWP Incentive		2 024	2 024		–		–	2 024	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme		391	40		–		–	40	261	261
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		2 609	2 628		–		–	2 628	3 913	4 565
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		–	–		–		–	–	–	522
Provincial Government:		**19 567**	**25 702**	**–**	**632**	**–**	**632**	**26 334**	**48 407**	**40 767**
Library Services-Replacement Funds		6 380	6 763		–		–	6 763	6 731	7 101
Community Library Services Grant		3 539	2 907		632		632	3 539	3 733	3 938
Municipal Maintanance and construction of Transport Infrastructure		150	150		–		–	150	150	150
Thusong Centre Operational Support		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		8 290	11 458		–		–	11 458	36 820	29 540
Human Settlements Development Grant (Title Deed Restoration)		–	3 316		–		–	3 316	–	–
Municipal Capacity Building Grant (Humanitarian Relief)		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
WC Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		400	300		–		–	300	–	–
WC Financial Management Support Grant		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Community Development Workers Grant		38	38		–		–	38	38	38
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		–	–		–		–	–	935	–
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Training	4	–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Municipal Electrical Masterplan Grant Revenue recognised		770	770		–		–	770	–	–
Fire Services	4	–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Deeds Restoration Grant		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
	5						–	–		
District Municipality:		**740**	**740**	**–**	**151**	**–**	**151**	**891**	**–**	**–**
CWDM Grant-Community Safety Operating Rev		240	240		151		151	391	–	–
CDWM - Tourism Route Development Project		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
CDWM - Cultural Events		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
CDWM -EPWP		500	500		–		–	500	–	–
CDWM -Bakery		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
		–	–				–	–		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	**114 771**	**132 164**	**–**	**748**	**–**	**748**	**132 913**	**148 871**	**149 066**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**39 009**	**36 790**	**–**	**(233)**	**–**	**(233)**	**36 557**	**48 210**	**57 041**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		19 009	19 009		(233)		(233)	18 776	20 383	21 389
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)		2 609	264		–		–	264	1 739	1 739
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)		17 391	17 517		–		–	17 517	26 087	30 435
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Enegry Efficiency and Demand Side management		–	–		–		–	–	–	3 478
Provincial Government:		**–**	**800**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**800**	**–**	**–**
Library Services		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Community Library Services Grant		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Emergency Drought Relief		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Acceleration of Housing Delivery		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Housing Home Sanitation		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Installation of Basic Services Grant		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Drought Relief		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Development of sport and recreation facilities		–	800		–		–	800	–	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Project Assistance		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Construction of Boundary Walls at Sportsfields		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Upgrade of Ablution Facilities at King Edward Sport Grounds		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Private Enterprises		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
		–	–				–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	**39 009**	**37 590**	**–**	**(233)**	**–**	**(233)**	**37 357**	**48 210**	**57 041**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**153 780**	**169 754**	**–**	**515**	**–**	**515**	**170 269**	**197 081**	**206 107**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**94 464**	**105 722**	**–**	**(35)**	**–**	**(35)**	**105 687**	**100 464**	**108 299**
Local Government Equitable Share		85 039	96 488		–		–	96 488	91 683	98 193
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	142		–		–	142	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		2 851	2 851		(35)		(35)	2 816	3 058	3 208
Financial Management Grant		1 550	1 550		–		–	1 550	1 550	1 550
EPWP Incentive		2 024	2 024		–		–	2 024	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme		391	40		–		–	40	261	261
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		2 609	2 628		–		–	2 628	3 913	4 565
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		–	–		–		–	–	–	522
Provincial Government:		**19 567**	**25 702**	**–**	**632**	**–**	**632**	**26 334**	**48 407**	**40 767**
Library Services-Replacement Funds		6 380	6 763		–		–	6 763	6 731	7 101
Community Library Services Grant		3 539	2 907		632		632	3 539	3 733	3 938
Municipal Maintanance and construction of Transport Infrastructure		150	150		–		–	150	150	150
Thusong Centre Operational Support		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		8 290	11 458		–		–	11 458	36 820	29 540
Human Settlements Development Grant (Title Deed Restoration)		–	3 316		–		–	3 316	–	–
Municipal Capacity Building Grant (Humanitarian Relief)		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
WC Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		400	300		–		–	300	–	–
WC Financial Management Support Grant		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Community Development Workers Grant		38	38		–		–	38	38	38
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		–	–		–		–	–	935	–
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Training		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Municipal Electrical Masterplan Grant Revenue recognised		770	770		–		–	770	–	–
Fire Services		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Deeds Restoration Grant		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		**740**	**740**	**–**	**151**	**–**	**151**	**891**	**–**	**–**
CWDM Grant-Community Safety Operating Rev		240	240		151		151	391	–	–
CDWM - Tourism Route Development Project		–	–				–	–	–	–
CDWM - Cultural Events		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
CDWM -EPWP		500	500		–		–	500	–	–
CDWM -Bakery		–	–		–		–	–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
							–	–		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		**114 771**	**132 164**	**–**	**748**	**–**	**748**	**132 913**	**148 871**	**149 066**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**39 009**	**36 790**	**–**	**(233)**	**–**	**(233)**	**36 557**	**48 210**	**57 041**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		19 009	19 009		(233)		(233)	18 776	20 383	21 389
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)		2 609	264		–		–	264	1 739	1 739
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)		17 391	17 517		–		–	17 517	26 087	30 435
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Enegy Efficiency and Demand Side management		–	–		–		–	–	–	3 478
Provincial Government:		**–**	**800**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**800**	**–**	**–**
Library Services		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Community Library Services Grant		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Emergency Drought Relief		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Acceleration of Housing Delivery		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Housing Home Sanitation		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Installation of Basic Services Grant		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Drought Relief		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Development of sport and recreation facilities		–	800		–		–	800		
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Project Assistance		–	–				–	–	–	–
Construction of Boundary Walls at Sportsfields		–	–				–	–	–	–
Upgrade of Ablution Facilities at King Edward Sport Grounds		–	–				–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Private Enterprises		–	–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**39 009**	**37 590**	**–**	**(233)**	**–**	**(233)**	**37 357**	**48 210**	**57 041**
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**153 780**	**169 754**	**–**	**515**	**–**	**515**	**170 269**	**197 081**	**206 107**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		94 464	105 722		(35)		(35)	105 687	100 464	108 299
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**94 464**	**105 722**	**–**	**(35)**	**–**	**(35)**	**105 687**	**100 464**	**108 299**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		19 567	25 702		632		632	26 334	48 407	40 767
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**19 567**	**25 702**	**–**	**632**	**–**	**632**	**26 334**	**48 407**	**40 767**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		740	740		151		151	891	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**740**	**740**	**–**	**151**	**–**	**151**	**891**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		**114 771**	**132 164**	**–**	**748**	**–**	**748**	**132 913**	**148 871**	**149 066**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		39 009	36 790		(233)		(233)	36 557	48 210	57 041
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**39 009**	**36 790**	**–**	**(233)**	**–**	**(233)**	**36 557**	**48 210**	**57 041**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		–	800		–		–	800	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**800**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**800**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		**39 009**	**37 590**	**–**	**(233)**	**–**	**(233)**	**37 357**	**48 210**	**57 041**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		**153 780**	**169 754**	**–**	**515**	**–**	**515**	**170 269**	**197 081**	**206 107**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<u>Cash transfers to other municipalities</u>												
CWDM - Tourism Expo		5	5				–	–	–	5	5	6
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		**5**	**5**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5**	**5**	**6**
<u>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
<u>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</u>												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
<u>Cash transfers to other Organisations</u>												
Mayors Discretionary Fund		212	212				–	–	–	212	223	234
Council Funeral Aid		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Bursaries (Non-Employee)		382	382				–	–	–	382	401	421
Households - Grant In Aid	4	318	318				–	–	–	318	334	351
Non-profit institutions: SPCA		170	170				–	–	–	170	178	187
Skills development training		1 325	1 325				–	(500)	(500)	825	1 391	1 461
Tourism		675	675				–	(20)	(20)	655	709	744
Bursaries (non-employees) - WC FMCBG		400	300				–	–	–	300	–	–
Humanitarian Relief (NGO)		200	–				–	–	–		200	200
Stand		–	–				–	20	20	20	–	–
ASVV		–	–				–	20	20	20	–	–
FAS Awareness		–	–				–	10	10	10	–	–
Covid relief (NGO)		–	200				–	–	–	200	–	–
Fire Fighting Training		–	–				–		–	–	935	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		**3 681**	**3 581**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(470)**	**(470)**	**3 111**	**4 370**	**3 597**
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	**3 686**	**3 586**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(470)**	**(470)**	**3 116**	**4 376**	**3 603**
<u>Non-cash transfers to other municipalities</u>												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
<u>Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
<u>Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State</u>												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
<u>Non-cash transfers to other Organisations</u>												
Emergency Aid - Fire Services		90	90				–	(13)	(13)	77	95	99
Foreign Government & International Organisations - Tourism		40	40				–	(20)	(20)	20	42	44
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		**130**	**130**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**(33)**	**97**	**137**	**143**
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	**130**	**130**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33)**	**(33)**	**97**	**137**	**143**
TOTAL TRANSFERS		**3 816**	**3 716**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(503)**	**(503)**	**3 213**	**4 512**	**3 746**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28/02/2021

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 872	8 872					(540)	(540)	8 333
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 153	1 153					(40)	(40)	1 113
Medical Aid Contributions		91	91					(23)	(23)	69
Motor Vehicle Allowance		644	644					(57)	(57)	588
Cellphone Allowance		1 141	1 141					(69)	(69)	1 072
Housing Allowances		–	–					–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–					–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors		**11 902**	**11 902**			**–**		**(728)**	**(728)**	**11 174**
% increase			**–**							**(0)**
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 136	7 136					(1 017)	(1 017)	6 120
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 285	1 285					(267)	(267)	1 018
Medical Aid Contributions		98	98					24	24	122
Overtime		–	–					–	–	–
Performance Bonus		990	990					–	–	990
Motor Vehicle Allowance		608	608					54	54	662
Cellphone Allowance		283	283					(41)	(41)	242
Housing Allowances		–	–					–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–					–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–					–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–					–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–					–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**10 401**	**10 401**	**–**		**–**		**(1 246)**	**(1 246)**	**9 154**
% increase			**–**							**(0)**
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		136 406	136 328				7 680	(3 970)	3 711	140 039
Pension and UIF Contributions		22 773	22 756				1 395	(756)	640	23 396
Medical Aid Contributions		3 722	3 760				547	3 781	4 328	8 087
Overtime		5 552	5 552				649	4 402	5 050	10 602
Performance Bonus		10 567	10 553				577	(1 334)	(757)	9 795
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 037	4 037				254	(218)	36	4 073
Cellphone Allowance		593	593				–	(155)	(155)	438
Housing Allowances		1 973	1 964				137	58	194	2 158
Other benefits and allowances		941	939				27	134	160	1 100
Payments in lieu of leave		4 057	3 896				442	2 592	3 033	6 929
Long service awards		1 303	1 241				143	6 653	6 796	8 037
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	6 057	5 717				286	(163)	124	5 841
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**197 982**	**197 336**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 135**	**11 024**	**23 159**	**220 494**
% increase										
Total Parent Municipality		**220 284**	**219 638**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 135**	**9 050**	**21 185**	**240 823**
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**220 284**	**219 638**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 135**	**9 050**	**21 185**	**240 823**
% increase										
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		**208 382**	**207 736**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 135**	**9 778**	**21 913**	**229 649**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted BuDlet	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	ADLusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Financial Services		81 866	1 313	1 656	1 132	1 979	20 412	1 466	3 318	3 981	4 866	4 424	5 529	131 943	135 333	143 651
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		2 678	–	9	3	5	2 561	1	224	269	329	299	374	6 754	6 517	6 843
Vote 3 - Strategic & Social Development		3 575	2 304	2 017	1 622	423	964	934	(1 472)	(1 766)	(2 159)	(1 963)	(2 453)	2 026	30 002	35 002
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		510	1 085	1 021	579	412	2 148	253	1 575	1 890	2 310	2 100	2 625	16 508	11 864	12 518
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		54 175	46 108	44 417	39 636	41 680	64 945	48 597	44 283	53 139	64 948	59 044	73 804	634 776	639 541	682 261
Vote 6 - Community Services		632	604	691	823	634	3 060	733	3 076	3 691	4 511	4 101	5 126	27 682	51 088	43 648
Total Revenue by Vote		**143 437**	**51 414**	**49 810**	**43 796**	**45 133**	**94 091**	**51 984**	**51 004**	**61 204**	**74 805**	**68 005**	**85 006**	**819 689**	**874 347**	**923 923**
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Financial Services		3 204	3 176	3 146	3 151	4 607	3 983	2 846	5 961	6 299	7 133	6 659	8 926	59 091	54 194	56 974
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		1 212	1 269	1 315	1 276	1 175	1 255	1 078	1 476	1 849	1 615	1 593	2 384	17 495	22 063	23 201
Vote 3 - Strategic & Social Development		924	2 496	942	1 143	1 188	958	994	2 708	2 513	2 819	2 652	3 463	22 800	22 962	23 847
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		3 055	3 296	3 604	4 177	5 490	4 359	3 395	7 513	7 196	8 240	7 801	10 723	68 850	71 665	74 824
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		43 298	45 629	35 320	35 746	43 715	42 318	44 611	46 431	52 926	63 645	47 059	70 406	571 103	586 559	623 974
Vote 6 - Community Services		3 158	3 245	3 499	4 161	5 554	6 406	3 534	8 921	8 585	9 571	9 080	12 102	77 814	98 184	93 162
Total Expenditure by Vote		**54 852**	**59 110**	**47 826**	**49 654**	**61 729**	**59 279**	**56 457**	**73 009**	**79 368**	**93 022**	**74 844**	**108 003**	**817 154**	**855 626**	**895 981**
Surplus/ (Deficit)		**88 585**	**(7 696)**	**1 984**	**(5 858)**	**(16 596)**	**34 811**	**(4 473)**	**(22 005)**	**(18 164)**	**(18 217)**	**(6 839)**	**(22 997)**	**2 536**	**18 721**	**27 942**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2021

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted BuDlet	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	ADLusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		**82 012**	**4 007**	**3 928**	**3 084**	**2 562**	**24 196**	**2 540**	**2 158**	**2 589**	**3 165**	**2 877**	**9 849**	**142 965**	**174 639**	**188 475**
Executive and council		6 253	2 304	2 025	1 624	427	3 525	935	(1 247)	(1 497)	(1 829)	(1 663)	4 174	8 778	36 988	42 347
Finance and administration		82 012	1 703	1 902	1 460	2 135	20 670	1 605	3 405	4 086	4 994	4 540	5 675	134 187	137 650	146 128
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**996**	**1 299**	**1 465**	**1 074**	**891**	**4 950**	**847**	**4 563**	**5 476**	**6 693**	**6 085**	**7 606**	**41 946**	**60 165**	**53 185**
Community and social services		611	579	668	799	614	625	655	968	1 161	1 419	1 290	1 613	11 004	11 599	12 252
Sport and recreation		5	6	9	7	11	2	12	235	282	345	313	391	1 619	686	734
Public safety		368	703	776	256	254	1 905	116	1 502	1 803	2 203	2 003	2 504	14 393	10 621	10 189
Housing		12	11	12	12	12	2 419	65	1 858	2 230	2 726	2 478	3 097	14 931	37 260	30 011
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**6 392**	**2 242**	**2 094**	**1 514**	**226**	**1 157**	**64**	**4 464**	**5 357**	**6 548**	**5 953**	**7 441**	**43 454**	**25 390**	**26 672**
Planning and development		87	160	151	213	115	80	63	101	121	148	135	169	1 542	1 772	1 896
Road transport		6 305	2 083	1 943	1 301	111	1 078	2	4 363	5 236	6 400	5 818	7 272	41 911	23 618	24 776
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**47 783**	**43 866**	**42 323**	**38 122**	**41 454**	**63 787**	**48 533**	**39 818**	**47 782**	**58 400**	**53 091**	**66 364**	**591 322**	**614 151**	**655 589**
Energy sources		26 272	37 088	35 175	31 237	35 555	41 607	37 883	32 455	38 947	47 601	43 274	54 092	461 188	482 993	517 740
Water management		4 819	3 022	3 314	3 065	3 581	6 120	5 292	3 261	3 914	4 783	4 349	5 436	50 956	57 122	60 395
Waste water management		8 914	1 998	2 068	2 048	2 052	8 545	2 056	2 134	2 560	3 129	2 845	3 556	41 907	39 204	41 006
Waste management		7 777	1 758	1 766	1 772	266	7 514	3 301	1 968	2 361	2 886	2 623	3 279	37 272	34 832	36 448
Other		–	–	1	1	1	–	–	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	**(0)**	**2**	**2**	**2**
Total Revenue - Functional		**137 184**	**51 414**	**49 810**	**43 796**	**45 133**	**94 091**	**51 984**	**51 004**	**61 204**	**74 805**	**68 005**	**91 259**	**819 689**	**874 347**	**923 923**
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**7 260**	**8 121**	**7 664**	**8 358**	**10 209**	**8 319**	**6 789**	**14 578**	**15 367**	**16 689**	**15 724**	**21 446**	**140 524**	**142 457**	**148 915**
Executive and council		1 638	1 583	1 583	1 598	1 453	1 602	1 507	2 095	2 737	2 219	2 166	3 061	23 242	26 696	28 112
Finance and administration		5 492	6 393	5 919	6 620	8 541	6 503	5 165	12 198	12 390	14 220	13 312	17 964	114 717	111 720	116 551
Internal audit		130	145	162	140	216	213	117	285	240	250	245	420	2 564	4 041	4 252
Community and public safety		**4 734**	**5 209**	**5 373**	**6 046**	**8 606**	**9 065**	**5 454**	**12 568**	**11 439**	**13 075**	**12 487**	**16 736**	**110 795**	**125 971**	**122 445**
Community and social services		1 541	1 700	1 717	1 823	2 925	1 949	1 609	3 163	2 646	2 860	2 814	3 868	28 616	18 431	19 385
Sport and recreation		1 571	1 426	1 679	1 917	2 577	1 960	1 600	3 207	2 850	3 085	2 966	4 038	28 875	27 368	28 788
Public safety		1 414	1 897	1 763	2 036	2 743	2 495	2 052	3 863	3 253	3 896	3 745	5 014	34 170	38 357	39 466
Housing		208	187	215	270	361	2 661	193	2 336	2 690	3 234	2 962	3 816	19 133	41 815	34 806
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**1 839**	**2 149**	**2 262**	**2 660**	**3 385**	**2 320**	**2 062**	**5 725**	**4 952**	**5 463**	**5 247**	**7 167**	**45 231**	**47 446**	**49 705**
Planning and development		1 152	1 177	1 229	1 336	1 967	1 433	1 382	2 568	2 241	2 241	2 204	3 123	22 052	24 370	25 754
Road transport		687	972	1 033	1 324	1 419	887	680	3 157	2 711	3 222	3 043	4 044	23 179	23 076	23 952
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**41 019**	**42 995**	**32 527**	**32 590**	**39 499**	**39 575**	**42 143**	**40 109**	**47 575**	**57 753**	**41 348**	**62 591**	**519 723**	**538 517**	**573 618**
Energy sources		38 080	36 672	23 960	26 733	29 894	33 952	33 809	28 817	36 535	45 199	29 097	46 655	409 403	433 472	464 115
Water management		807	1 421	4 194	1 560	2 973	2 406	3 787	2 932	3 003	3 371	3 515	4 350	34 320	36 280	37 867
Waste water management		762	1 131	2 360	1 474	3 198	1 500	2 159	3 613	3 565	4 100	3 837	4 983	32 683	33 476	34 565
Waste management		1 371	3 771	2 013	2 824	3 434	1 717	2 388	4 746	4 471	5 082	4 898	6 603	43 317	35 290	37 071
Other		–	635	–	–	29	–	9	29	35	43	39	**63**	**881**	**1 236**	**1 298**
Total Expenditure - Functional		**54 852**	**59 110**	**47 826**	**49 654**	**61 729**	**59 279**	**56 457**	**73 009**	**79 368**	**93 022**	**74 844**	**108 003**	**817 154**	**855 626**	**895 981**
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		**82 332**	**(7 696)**	**1 984**	**(5 858)**	**(16 596)**	**34 811**	**(4 473)**	**(22 005)**	**(18 164)**	**(18 217)**	**(6 839)**	**(16 744)**	**2 536**	**18 721**	**27 942**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted BuDlet	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	ADLusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		25 897	37 060	35 054	30 907	35 521	41 312	37 685	32 292	38 750	47 362	43 056	(345 133)	59 764	64 474	67 438
Service charges - electricity revenue		2 495	3 022	3 314	3 065	3 581	3 903	5 292	3 042	3 650	4 462	4 056	418 835	458 717	479 307	509 942
Service charges - water revenue		2 082	1 998	2 068	2 048	2 052	2 013	2 056	1 554	1 865	2 280	2 073	22 863	44 952	51 725	54 754
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 787	1 757	1 766	1 771	263	1 787	3 301	1 340	1 609	1 966	1 787	5 545	24 680	23 338	24 426
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 369	21 369	20 017	20 943
Rental of facilities and equipment		845	946	888	813	824	746	774	1 332	1 598	1 954	1 776	(10 123)	2 373	3 575	3 825
Interest earned - external investments		259	273	225	240	201	216	216	225	270	330	300	11 962	14 716	15 010	15 461
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 129	3 129	3 483	3 723
Dividends received		175	45	32	36	66	43	(58)	1 137	1 364	1 667	1 516	(6 025)	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		22	33	69	66	50	30	64	58	70	85	78	7 295	7 919	3 044	3 196
Licences and permits		145	572	655	130	129	1 817	108	289	347	424	385	(4 279)	722	772	826
Agency services		40 242	1 427	1 469	1 468	1 601	39 961	940	6 871	8 245	10 077	9 161	(115 980)	5 482	5 756	6 044
Transfers and subsidies		241	773	911	252	365	379	582	213	255	312	284	128 344	132 913	148 871	149 066
Other revenue		–	31	9	3	5	1	1	(8)	(9)	(11)	(10)	4 911	4 924	6 043	6 466
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue		**74 191**	**47 937**	**46 461**	**40 802**	**44 658**	**92 208**	**50 963**	**48 346**	**58 015**	**70 907**	**64 461**	**142 713**	**781 659**	**825 416**	**866 111**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		761	836	914	898	882	905	913	935	935	935	935	219 798	229 649	221 614	234 911
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	3 006	–	6	2 364	2 837	3 468	3 152	(3 660)	11 174	13 035	13 686
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 148	6 177	7 550	6 864	(6 964)	18 774	20 400	21 452
Depreciation & asset impairment		–	–	399	–	–	1 746	–	858	1 030	1 259	1 144	27 883	34 318	32 256	31 344
Finance charges		36 759	35 044	22 458	24 802	27 303	31 629	34 251	23 157	30 876	38 595	23 157	(320 166)	7 865	5 202	4 874
Bulk purchases		656	2 341	2 179	1 395	1 071	1 407	1 995	3 919	4 702	5 747	5 225	335 989	366 627	393 639	422 679
Other materials		540	2 553	3 980	2 028	2 477	4 179	2 469	4 590	5 508	6 732	6 120	(4 005)	37 169	25 335	26 486
Contracted services		32	654	98	193	244	108	36	277	333	407	370	46 073	48 824	83 866	78 613
Transfers and subsidies		2 292	2 762	2 170	5 464	2 710	2 425	2 179	5 931	7 117	8 698	7 908	(46 442)	3 213	4 512	3 746
Other expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	59 540	59 540	55 768	58 191
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**41 039**	**44 189**	**32 199**	**34 782**	**37 693**	**42 399**	**41 849**	**47 179**	**59 515**	**73 391**	**54 874**	**308 044**	**817 154**	**855 626**	**895 981**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**33 152**	**3 748**	**14 262**	**6 020**	**6 965**	**49 809**	**9 114**	**1 167**	**(1 501)**	**(2 484)**	**9 586**	**(165 331)**	**(35 494)**	**(30 210)**	**(29 870)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		68	28	121	409	(63)	–	185	(11)	(13)	(16)	(15)	36 664	37 357	48 210	57 041
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	674	674	721	771
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**33 220**	**3 776**	**14 383**	**6 429**	**6 903**	**49 809**	**9 298**	**1 155**	**(1 514)**	**(2 500)**	**9 571**	**(127 993)**	**2 536**	**18 721**	**27 942**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28/02/2021

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted BuDlet	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	ADLusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash Receipts By Source	###															
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 516	11 355	14 194	8 516	14 194	56 776	63 186	66 092
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	66 055	88 074	110 092	66 055	110 092	440 368	474 487	504 790
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 773	9 031	11 289	6 773	11 289	45 154	50 191	53 144
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 554	4 739	5 923	3 554	5 923	23 693	22 637	23 690
Service charges - refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 077	4 103	5 129	3 077	5 129	20 515	19 417	20 314
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	356	427	522	475	593	2 373	3 575	3 825
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 207	2 649	3 238	2 943	3 679	14 716	18 493	19 183
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 188	1 425	1 742	1 584	1 980	7 919	3 044	3 196
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	108	130	159	144	180	722	772	826
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	822	987	1 206	1 096	1 370	5 482	5 756	6 044
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 937	23 924	29 241	26 583	33 228	132 913	148 871	149 066
Other revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	739	886	1 083	985	1 231	4 924	6 764	7 238
Cash Receipts by Source		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**113 333**	**147 730**	**183 817**	**121 785**	**188 888**	**755 553**	**817 194**	**857 408**
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 705	7 606	9 508	5 705	9 508	38 030	48 210	57 041
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(328)	(706)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**119 037**	**155 336**	**193 324**	**127 490**	**198 396**	**793 583**	**865 075**	**913 743**
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	240 823	240 823	234 649	248 597
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 865	7 865	5 202	4 874
Bulk purchases - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	40	40	–	–
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 213	3 213	4 512	3 746
Transfers and grants - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	512 159	512 159	574 889	599 386
Cash Payments by Type		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**764 101**	**764 101**	**819 252**	**856 602**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(18 776)	(18 776)	(88 133)	(66 421)
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(3 935)	(3 935)
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**745 325**	**745 325**	**727 183**	**786 247**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**119 037**	**155 336**	**193 324**	**127 490**	**(546 929)**	**48 258**	**137 892**	**127 496**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		149 983	149 983	149 983	149 983	149 983	149 983	149 983	149 983	269 020	424 356	617 680	745 170	149 983	#REF!	#REF!
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		149 983	149 983	149 983	149 983	149 983	149 983	149 983	269 020	424 356	617 680	745 170	198 241	198 241	#REF!	#REF!

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2021

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted BuDlet	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	ADLusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Financial Services													–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council													–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Strategic & Social Development													–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services													–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Engineering Services													–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Community Services													–	–	–	–
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Financial Services		–	–	–	2	–	–	–	1 511	1 813	2 215	2 014	2 518	10 072	–	–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–
Vote 3 - Strategic & Social Development		1	(0)	186	5	247	7	–	568	682	834	758	947	4 236	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		16	14	49	37	541	49	1	37	44	54	49	61	952	1 450	900
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		8 713	4 349	3 747	3 558	2 201	9 597	1 711	6 173	7 408	9 054	8 231	10 289	75 031	81 742	61 041
Vote 6 - Community Services		–	–	–	304	103	317	302	704	845	1 033	939	1 174	5 722	3 942	4 480
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	**8 730**	**4 363**	**3 982**	**3 905**	**3 092**	**9 970**	**2 015**	**8 993**	**10 792**	**13 190**	**11 991**	14 989	96 013	88 133	66 421
Total Capital Expenditure	2	**8 730**	**4 363**	**3 982**	**3 905**	**3 092**	**9 970**	**2 015**	**8 993**	**10 792**	**13 190**	**11 991**	**14 989**	**96 013**	**88 133**	**66 421**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**17**	**13**	**49**	**43**	**767**	**56**	**1**	**1 994**	**2 393**	**2 925**	**2 659**	**4 155**	**15 071**	**1 400**	**400**
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	831	831	1 000	–
Finance and administration		17	13	49	43	767	56	1	1 994	2 393	2 925	2 659	3 323	14 240	400	400
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**–**	**–**	**–**	**304**	**103**	**317**	**302**	**705**	**847**	**1 035**	**941**	**1 176**	**5 729**	**4 992**	**4 980**
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	152	182	223	202	253	1 011	400	1 200
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	159	102	311	294	481	577	706	641	802	4 073	3 542	3 280
Public safety		–	–	–	146	1	6	8	73	87	107	97	121	645	1 050	500
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**8 502**	**4 152**	**3 433**	**2 536**	**2 012**	**2 363**	**1 499**	**2 169**	**2 603**	**3 182**	**2 892**	**3 616**	**38 959**	**32 587**	**30 435**
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	39	47	57	52	65	260	3 500	–
Road transport		8 502	4 152	3 433	2 536	2 012	2 363	1 499	2 130	2 556	3 125	2 840	3 551	38 699	29 087	30 435
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**211**	**197**	**314**	**1 022**	**189**	**7 234**	**212**	**4 031**	**4 837**	**5 912**	**5 375**	**6 718**	**36 254**	**49 155**	**30 606**
Energy sources		211	197	314	1 001	189	7 030	212	2 288	2 746	3 356	3 051	3 814	24 410	17 671	9 217
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	205	–	1 388	1 666	2 036	1 851	2 314	9 460	1 300	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	21	–	–	–	29	35	42	39	48	214	30 183	21 389
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	326	391	477	434	543	2 170	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		**8 730**	**4 362**	**3 796**	**3 905**	**3 070**	**9 970**	**2 015**	**8 900**	**10 680**	**13 053**	**11 867**	**15 664**	**96 013**	**88 133**	**66 421**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**23 839**	**22 791**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(8 191)**	**(8 191)**	**14 600**	**20 781**	**6 617**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		16 308	15 259	–	–	–	–	(3 623)	(3 623)	11 636	15 981	6 617
Power Plants		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		7 658	8 241				–	–	–	8 241	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	314				–	(314)	(314)	–	–	–
MV Networks		3 000	3 194				–	(3 000)	(3 000)	194	5 900	1 400
LV Networks		5 650	3 510				–	(309)	(309)	3 201	10 081	5 217
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 392	5 392	–	–	–	–	(4 149)	(4 149)	1 243	4 800	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–				–	–	–	–	1 300	–
Boreholes		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		65	65				–	–	–	65	–	–
Bulk Mains		3 500	3 500				–	(3 500)	(3 500)	–	3 500	–
Distribution		1 827	1 827				–	(649)	(649)	1 178	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		20	20	–	–	–	–	1	1	21	–	–
Pump Station		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		20	20				–	1	1	21	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 120	2 120	–	–	–	–	(420)	(420)	1 700	–	–
Landfill Sites		2 120	2 120				–	(420)	(420)	1 700	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**4 225**	**4 225**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 805)**	(3 805)	420	**3 416**	**1 700**
Community Facilities		420	420	–	–	–	–	–	–	420	400	700
Halls		210	210				–	–	–	210	400	700
Cemeteries/Crematoria		90	90				–	–	–	90	–	–
Police		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Purls		120	120				–	–	–	120	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**3 805**	**3 805**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 805)**	**(3 805)**	**–**	**3 016**	**1 000**
Indoor Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		3 805	3 805				–	(3 805)	(3 805)	–	3 016	1 000
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**300**	**300**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**130**	**130**	430	**200**	**200**
Operational Buildings		**300**	**300**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**130**	**130**	**430**	**200**	**200**
Municipal Offices		300	300				–	130	130	430	200	200
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10 000**	**10 000**	**10 000**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	**10 000**	**10 000**	**10 000**	–	–
Computer Equipment		**3 207**	**3 217**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13**	**13**	**3 229**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		3 207	3 217				–	13	13	3 229	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		**700**	**790**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**52**	**52**	**841**	**200**	**200**
Furniture and Office Equipment		700	790				–	52	52	841	200	200
Machinery and Equipment		**2 228**	**3 335**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 240)**	**(1 240)**	**2 095**	**340**	**130**
Machinery and Equipment		2 228	3 335				–	(1 240)	(1 240)	2 095	340	130
Transport Assets		**500**	**500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**251**	**251**	**751**	**1 000**	**–**
Transport Assets		500	500				–	251	251	751	1 000	–
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets *to be adjusted*	1	**35 000**	**35 158**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 792)**	**(2 792)**	**32 366**	**25 938**	**8 847**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**13 856**	**17 765**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 450**	**7 450**	**25 215**	**26 087**	**30 435**
Roads Infrastructure		7 678	9 817	–	–	–	–	(1 672)	(1 672)	8 145	26 087	30 435
Roads		7 678	9 817				–	(1 672)	(1 672)	8 145	26 087	30 435
Road Structures		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		5 778	7 548	–	–	–	–	4 955	4 955	12 503	–	–
Power Plants		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		4 929	5 022				–	5 000	5 000	10 022	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		849	2 526				–	(45)	(45)	2 481	–	–
LV Networks		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		400	400	–	–	–	–	4 167	4 167	4 567	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		400	400				–	–	–	400	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–				–	4 167	4 167	4 167	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**800**	800	800	**–**	**500**
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**800**	**800**	**800**	**–**	**–**
Indoor Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–				–	800	800	800	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Improved Property		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Improved Property		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 000**	**500**
Operational Buildings		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 000**	**500**
Municipal Offices		–	–				–	–	–	–	1 000	500
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	**13 856**	**17 765**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 250**	**8 250**	**26 015**	**27 087**	**31 435**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**17 435**	**17 435**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 143**	**2 143**	**19 578**	**18 230**	**19 061**
Roads Infrastructure		2 061	2 061	–	–	–	–	40	40	2 101	2 149	2 241
Roads		2 061	2 061				–	40	40	2 101	2 149	2 241
Road Structures		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		659	659	–	–	–	–	–	–	659	689	721
Drainage Collection		659	659				–	–	–	659	689	721
Storm water Conveyance		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		3 834	3 834	–	–	–	–	(371)	(371)	3 463	4 010	4 194
Power Plants		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		1 261	1 261				–	(150)	(150)	1 111	1 319	1 380
HV Switching Station		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		18	18				–	–	–	18	19	20
MV Substations		308	308				–	(26)	(26)	282	323	337
MV Switching Stations		79	79				–	–	–	79	83	87
MV Networks		478	478				–	–	–	478	500	523
LV Networks		1 688	1 688				–	(195)	(195)	1 493	1 766	1 847
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 881	5 881	–	–	–	–	2 974	2 974	8 855	6 151	6 434
Dams and Weirs		140	140				–	–	–	140	146	153
Boreholes		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		5 540	5 540				–	2 814	2 814	8 354	5 795	6 062
Water Treatment Works		–	–				–	160	160	160	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		201	201				–	–	–	201	210	219
Distribution Points		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 041	4 041	–	–	–	–	(300)	(300)	3 741	4 227	4 422
Pump Station		2 809	2 809				–	(750)	(750)	2 059	2 939	3 074
Reticulation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 232	1 232				–	450	450	1 682	1 289	1 348
Outfall Sewers		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		198	198	–	–	–	–	–	–	198	207	217
Landfill Sites		110	110				–	–	–	110	115	120
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		88	88				–	–	–	88	92	96
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		761	761	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	561	796	833
Data Centres		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		761	761				–	(200)	(200)	561	796	833
Distribution Layers		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
											–	–
Community Assets		**4 695**	**4 884**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(58)**	**(307)**	(364)	4 520	**4 543**	**4 716**
Community Facilities		3 487	3 661	–	–	–	(58)	(307)	(364)	3 296	3 279	3 394
Halls		726	726				–	(55)	(55)	671	759	794
Centres		62	62				–	–	–	62	65	68
Crèches		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		138	138				–	22	22	160	144	151
Testing Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		1 049	1 223				(58)	–	(58)	1 165	729	727
Cemeteries/Crematoria		43	43				–	(4)	(4)	40	45	47
Police		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Purls		192	192				–	(70)	(70)	122	201	211
Public Open Space		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		818	818				–	(200)	(200)	618	855	895
Public Ablution Facilities		458	458				–	–	–	458	479	501
Markets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**1 208**	**1 224**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 224**	**1 263**	**1 322**
Indoor Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		1 208	1 224				–	–	–	1 224	1 263	1 322
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**160**	**160**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**160**	**168**	**176**
Revenue Generating		**160**	**160**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**160**	**168**	**176**
Improved Property		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		160	160				–	–	–	160	168	176
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**1 334**	**1 334**	–	–	–	–	**130**	**130**	**1 464**	**1 396**	**1 460**
Operational Buildings		**1 084**	**1 084**	–	–	–	–	**130**	**130**	**1 214**	**1 134**	**1 187**
Municipal Offices		1 084	1 084				–	130	130	1 214	1 134	1 187
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**250**	**250**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**250**	**262**	**274**
Staff Housing		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		250	250				–	–	–	250	262	274
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**80**	**80**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**80**	**84**	**88**
Computer Equipment		80	80				–	–	–	80	84	88
Furniture and Office Equipment		**879**	**963**	–	–	–	**(4)**	**(7)**	**(12)**	**951**	**919**	**961**
Furniture and Office Equipment		879	963				(4)	(7)	(12)	951	919	961
Machinery and Equipment		**953**	**953**	–	–	–	–	**(98)**	**(98)**	**855**	**997**	**1 043**
Machinery and Equipment		953	953				–	(98)	(98)	855	997	1 043
Transport Assets		**7 052**	**7 632**	–	–	–	**(1)**	**(187)**	**(187)**	**7 445**	**7 381**	**7 725**
Transport Assets		7 052	7 632				(1)	(187)	(187)	7 445	7 381	7 725
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	**32 589**	**33 442**	–	–	–	**(63)**	**1 675**	**1 612**	**35 054**	**33 717**	**35 230**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**21 132**	**21 132**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 657**	**1 657**	**22 789**	**21 123**	**21 109**
Roads Infrastructure		5 783	5 783	–	–	–	–	626	626	6 409	5 783	5 782
Roads		5 444	5 444				–	626	626	6 070	5 444	5 444
Road Structures		223	223				–	–	–	223	223	222
Road Furniture		116	116				–	(0)	(0)	116	116	116
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		1 197	1 197	–	–	–	–	126	126	1 323	1 197	1 187
Drainage Collection		1 197	1 197				–	126	126	1 323	1 197	1 187
Storm water Conveyance		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		4 507	4 507	–	–	–	–	533	533	5 039	4 498	4 497
Power Plants		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		211	211				–	(0)	(0)	211	209	209
HV Switching Station		377	377				–	313	313	690	372	371
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		835	835				–	11	11	846	835	835
MV Switching Stations		19	19				–	(0)	(0)	19	19	19
MV Networks		1 781	1 781				–	157	157	1 938	1 780	1 780
LV Networks		1 283	1 283				–	52	52	1 335	1 283	1 283
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 536	4 536	–	–	–	–	62	62	4 599	4 536	4 535
Dams and Weirs		218	218				–	–	–	218	218	218
Boreholes		33	33				–	(0)	(0)	33	33	33
Reservoirs		667	667				–	(0)	(0)	667	667	667
Pump Stations		852	852				–	(1)	(1)	851	852	851
Water Treatment Works		861	861				–	3	3	864	861	861
Bulk Mains		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		1 905	1 905				–	60	60	1 965	1 905	1 905
Distribution Points		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 919	3 919	–	–	–	–	155	155	4 074	3 919	3 918
Pump Station		516	516				–	(0)	(0)	516	516	515
Reticulation		1 309	1 309				–	135	135	1 444	1 309	1 309
Waste Water Treatment Works		2 035	2 035				–	21	21	2 056	2 035	2 035
Outfall Sewers		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		59	59				–	(0)	(0)	58	59	59
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 170	1 170	–	–	–	–	152	152	1 323	1 170	1 170
Landfill Sites		162	162				–	(105)	(105)	57	162	162
Waste Transfer Stations		1 008	1 008				–	257	257	1 266	1 008	1 008
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		20	20	–	–	–	–	2	2	22	20	20
Data Centres		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		20	20				–	2	2	22	20	20
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**2 766**	**2 766**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**18**	18	2 785	**2 731**	**2 721**
Community Facilities		1 423	1 423	–	–	–	–	16	16	1 439	1 398	1 393
Halls		252	252				–	(0)	(0)	252	246	243
Centres		305	305				–	–	–	305	305	305
Crèches		7	7				–	(0)	(0)	7	7	7
Clinics/Care Centres		45	45				–	–	–	45	45	45
Fire/Ambulance Stations		46	46				–	(0)	(0)	46	46	46
Testing Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		4	4				–	–	–	4	4	4
Galleries		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		454	454				–	(0)	(0)	454	442	441
Cemeteries/Crematoria		78	78				–	16	16	94	77	76
Police		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Purls		102	102				–	(0)	(0)	102	97	97
Public Open Space		1	1				–	–	–	1	1	1
Nature Reserves		30	30				–	(0)	(0)	30	30	30
Public Ablution Facilities		24	24				–	(1)	(1)	24	24	24
Markets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		0	0				–	–	–	0	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		75	75				–	–	–	75	75	75
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**1 343**	**1 343**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2**	**2**	**1 346**	**1 332**	**1 328**
Indoor Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		1 343	1 343				–	2	2	1 346	1 332	1 328
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**53**	**53**	–	–	–	–	**1**	**1**	**54**	**53**	**53**
Revenue Generating		**53**	**53**	–	–	–	–	**1**	**1**	**54**	**53**	**53**
Improved Property		53	53				–	1	1	54	53	53
Unimproved Property		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**663**	**663**	–	–	–	–	**(23)**	**(23)**	**640**	**663**	**662**
Operational Buildings		**639**	**639**	–	–	–	–	**(23)**	**(23)**	**616**	**639**	**638**
Municipal Offices		539	539				–	(23)	(23)	515	539	539
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		14	14				–	(0)	(0)	14	14	14
Yards		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		87	87				–	(0)	(0)	87	87	86
Laboratories		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**24**	**24**	–	–	–	–	**(0)**	**(0)**	**24**	**24**	**24**
Staff Housing		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		24	24				–	(0)	(0)	24	24	24
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**108**	**108**	–	–	–	–	**(108)**	**(108)**	–	**104**	**89**
Servitudes		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		**108**	**108**	–	–	–	–	**(108)**	**(108)**	–	**104**	**89**
Water Rights		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		108	108				–	(108)	(108)	–	104	89
Computer Software and Applications		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**1 877**	**1 877**	–	–	–	–	**379**	**379**	**2 256**	**1 871**	**1 638**
Computer Equipment		1 877	1 877				–	379	379	2 256	1 871	1 638
Furniture and Office Equipment		**1 716**	**1 716**	–	–	–	–	**171**	**171**	**1 886**	**1 307**	**705**
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 716	1 716				–	171	171	1 886	1 307	705
Machinery and Equipment		**1 654**	**1 654**	–	–	–	–	**(391)**	**(391)**	**1 263**	**1 651**	**1 625**
Machinery and Equipment		1 654	1 654				–	(391)	(391)	1 263	1 651	1 625
Transport Assets		**2 752**	**2 752**	–	–	–	–	**(107)**	**(107)**	**2 645**	**2 752**	**2 741**
Transport Assets		2 752	2 752				–	(107)	(107)	2 645	2 752	2 741
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	**32 722**	**32 722**	–	–	–	–	**1 596**	**1 596**	**34 318**	**32 256**	**31 344**

WC026 Langeberg - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**28 678**	**28 803**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(233)**	**5 134**	**4 901**	**33 704**	**34 583**	**23 989**
Roads Infrastructure		25 078	25 203	–	–	–	(233)	5 134	4 901	30 104	3 000	–
Roads		25 078	25 203				(233)	5 134	4 901	30 104	3 000	–
Road Structures		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 400	2 600
Power Plants		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–				–	–	–	–	1 400	2 600
LV Networks		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 600	3 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 600	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		3 600	3 600				–	–	–	3 600	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 183	21 389
Pump Station		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–				–	–	–	–	30 183	21 389
Outfall Sewers		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**2 269**	**5 810**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 882)**	(1 882)	3 928	**525**	**2 150**
Community Facilities		–	633	–	–	–	–	79	79	711	–	–
Halls		–	633				–	79	79	711	–	–
Centres		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**2 269**	**5 177**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 961)**	**(1 961)**	**3 216**	**525**	**2 150**
Indoor Facilities		–	129				–	–	–	129	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		2 269	5 048				–	(1 961)	(1 961)	3 087	525	2 150
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	30 946	34 613	–	–	–	(233)	3 252	3 019	37 632	35 109	26 139

capital programmes and projects affected by

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2020/21		Budget Year +1 2021/22		Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousands												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Parking Control	Alterations of Robertson Offices	9/123-38404-298	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	An Efficient_ effective_ responsive and accountable administration	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	1 000	1 000	500	500
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Property Services	Alterations of Robertson Offices	9/125-38402-241	Other Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	An Efficient_ effective_ responsive and accountable administration	Operational Buildings	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	NDPG - Reconstruction of Church Street	9/135-14121-294	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			7 678	6 028	7 626	7 626	–	–
Secretary and Chief Executive	NDPG - Reconstruction of Church Street	9/110-14107-283	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Effective stakeholder engagements: to promote civic education	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	NDPG - Reconstruction of Industrial Road	9/135-14122-295	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	4 678	4 678	–	–
Secretary and Chief Executive	NDPG - Reconstruction of Industrial Road	9/110-14108-284	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Effective stakeholder engagements: to promote civic education	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	NDPG - Reconstruction of Adderley Street	9/135-14123-296	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	8 043	8 043	–	–
Secretary and Chief Executive	NDPG - Reconstruction of Adderley Street	9/110-14109-285	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Effective stakeholder engagements: to promote civic education	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	NDPG - Reconstruction of De Jongh Rylaan	9/135-14124-297	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	5 739	5 739	30 435	30 435
Secretary and Chief Executive	NDPG - Reconstruction of De Jongh Rylaan	9/110-14110-286	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Effective stakeholder engagements: to promote civic education	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Property Services	Alterations / Upgrading Municipal Offices	9/125-50601-108	Other Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	An Efficient_ effective_ responsive and accountable administration	Operational Buildings	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			200	220	200	200	200	200
Secretary and Chief Executive	Vehicles	9/108-53901-101	Transport Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	An Efficient_ effective_ responsive and accountable administration	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	1 000	1 000	–	–
Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Removal	Purchase of wheelie bins - Montagu	9/137-53801-138	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replace Safety Equipment - Electrical Services	9/132-53810-133	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			271	271	290	290	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replacement of Prepaid Meters Bulk Supply Meters	9/132-30715-132	Electrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	LV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			542	542	580	580	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	New Elect Connections	9/132-30711-129	Electrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	LV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			572	572	613	613	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replacements and Repairs Street Lights	9/132-30713-131	Electrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	LV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			281	281	300	300	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replacement and Repairs Network	9/132-30712-130	Electrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	LV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			1 542	1 542	1 650	1 650	–	–
Secretary and Chief Executive	Equipment	9/110-52101-103	iture and Office Equi	Non-infrastructure	0	Effective stakeholder engagements: to promote civic education	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			500	606	–	–	–	–
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Information Technology	General ICT Needs	9/113-52001-104	Computer Equipmen	Non-infrastructure	0	An Efficient_ effective_ responsive and accountable administration	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			600	622	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replace 11Kv Switchgear Ashton Main Substation	9/132-30521-125	Electrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	MV Switching Stations	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replace 11Kv Oil Insulated Switchgear 1	9/132-30517-121	Electrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	MV Switching Stations	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replace 11Kv Oil Insulated Switchgear 2	9/132-30518-122	Electrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	MV Switching Stations	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replace 11Kv Oil Insulated Switchgear 3	9/132-30519-123	Electrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	MV Switching Stations	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Upgrade Bonnievale Main Substation	9/132-10227-109	Electrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	HV Switching Station	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Upgrade Goedemoed 11Kv Line	9/132-10628-114	Electrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	MV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	403	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replace 11Kv Oil Switchgear	9/132-30520-124	Electrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	MV Switching Stations	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replace 66Kv Transformers at Robertson Main Substation	9/132-30123-117	Electrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	HV Substations	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			7 508	7 598	–	–	–	–
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Information Technology	Upgrade ICT Infrastructure	9/113-52002-105	Computer Equipmen	Non-infrastructure	0	An Efficient_ effective_ responsive and accountable administration	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			2 200	2 200	–	–	–	–
Secretary and Chief Executive	Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Business Hub)	9/110-44502-102	Other Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Effective stakeholder engagements: to promote civic education	Operational Buildings	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Support	Office Furniture Equipment	9/120-52101-106	iture and Office Equi	Non-infrastructure	0	An Efficient_ effective_ responsive and accountable administration	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			200	200	200	200	200	200
Parking Control	Prolazer 4 speed camera	9/123-53801-107	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	An Efficient_ effective_ responsive and accountable administration	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in 5 towns	9/135-14101-134	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	2 117	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	Reconstruction of Bonnievale Stores	9/135-38905-137	Other Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Operational Buildings	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Treatment	Upgrading filters in Montagu WTW	9/146-22901-150	ter Supply Infrastruct	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Water Treatment Works	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			3 600	3 600	–	–	–	–
Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	Purchase submersible pumps for WWTW Ashton	9/140-33701-143	anitation Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Waste Water Treatment Works	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			5	5	–	–	–	–
Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	Purchase submersible pumps for WWTW Robertson	9/140-33702-144	anitation Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Waste Water Treatment Works	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			5	5	–	–	–	–
Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	Purchase submersible pumps for WWTW Montagu	9/140-33703-145	anitation Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Waste Water Treatment Works	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			5	5	–	–	–	–
Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	Purchase submersible pumps for WWTW Bonnievale	9/140-33704-146	anitation Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Waste Water Treatment Works	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			5	5	–	–	–	–
Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	Purchase high pressure jetting machine Montagu	9/140-53805-147	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Removal	Purchase Of Skips For Transfer Stations - Whole of Municipality	9/137-53802-139	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	420	–	–	–	–
Sites)	Upgrading Of Ashton Material Recovery Facility	9/138-11102-140	olid Waste Infrastruct	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Waste Processing Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Sites)	Upgrading Of Public Drop Off Mcgregor	9/138-21203-141	olid Waste Infrastruct	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Waste Drop-off Points	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Unit	Bulk services for housing projects	9/144-33001-148	ter Supply Infrastruct	Infrastructure	0	An Efficient_ effective_ responsive and accountable administration	Bulk Mains	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			3 500	–	3 500	3 500	–	–
Unit	Installation of Basic Services for Informal Settlements Water	9/144-33002-149	ter Supply Infrastruct	Infrastructure	0	An Efficient_ effective_ responsive and accountable administration	Bulk Mains	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Electrification McGregor	9/132-30703-126	Electrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	LV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Electrification Kenana	9/132-30706-128	Electrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	LV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	264	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Upgrade 11kV line to Buitekanstraat McGregor	9/132-10614-110	Electrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	MV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	487	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Install 11kV Switchgear in Brinks Substation	9/132-30516-120	Electrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	MV Switching Stations	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replace 66Kv Switchgear (Goudmyn Le Chasseur Substation)	9/132-30122-116	Electrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	HV Substations	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	379	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Upgrade 11kV Cable Feeder from White Str Substation to Van Zyl Street	9/132-10624-111	Electrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	MV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			500	557	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Upgrade 11kV line Stockwell	9/132-10625-112	Electrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	MV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Upgrade 11Kv Line to Poortjieskloof	9/132-10626-113	Electrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	MV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			349	350	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Upgrade McGregor/Boesmansrivier 11Kv Line	9/132-10629-115	Electrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	MV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	685	–	–	–	–
and Facilities	4x Fridges	9/156-53805-165	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
and Facilities	1x Geyser	9/156-53806-166	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
and Facilities	1x Welding Machine	9/156-53807-167	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
and Facilities	40x Tables Community Halls	9/156-52108-163	iture and Office Equi	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
and Facilities	50 Chairs	9/156-52109-164	iture and Office Equi	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
and Facilities	1x Floor scrub machine	9/156-53810-168	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Van Zyl Upgrading ablution facilities	9/150-44311-151	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	299	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Upgrading of sports ground McGregor	9/150-44312-152	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	298	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Bonnievale Boundary Walls Gates	9/150-44313-153	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	969	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Zolani ablution facilities upgrading	9/150-44314-154	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	141	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Replace Sand Filter System Dirky Uys Swimming Pool	9/150-44315-155	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	1 300	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Fire Exstinquiser x2	9/150-53816-156	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection	6 portable two-way radio's	9/154-53801-159	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection	Air Conditioners - Fire Services	9/154-53802-160	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	72	–	–	–	–
Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection	3 X PPE (Protective Personal Ensemble)	9/154-53803-161	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	330	–	–	–	–
Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection	Alterations to Ablution Building (Gender friendly) - Fire station	9/154-44304-158	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	80	–	–	–	–
Nurseries)	Equipment - Nature Reserves	9/153-53801-157	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	Upgrading Muiskraalkop Sewerage outflow	9/140-13606-142	anitation Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Reticulation	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replace 66Kv Switchgear (Goudmyn Le Chasseur Substation)	9/132-30124-118	Electrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	HV Substations	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replace 66Kv Transformers at Robertson Main Substation	9/132-30125-119	Electrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	HV Substations	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			150	264	–	–	–	–
and Facilities	Security fencing for Happy Valley Community Hall Bonnievale	9/156-42011-169	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Community Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	319	–	–	–	–
and Facilities	Security fencing for Willem Thys Community Hall Montagu	9/156-42012-170	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Community Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	393	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	Upgrading of Roads Stormwater: Ashbury Montagu - MIG	9/135-24110-191	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			6 809	8 913	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	Upgrading of Roads Stormwater: Ashton (Cogmanskloof / Zolani) - MIG	9/135-24111-192	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			4 299	4 944	–	–	–	–
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Information Technology	IT Equipment Councillors - CWDM Grant	9/113-52003-190	Computer Equipmen	Non-infrastructure	0	An Efficient_ effective_ responsive and accountable administration	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	Upgrading of Roads Stormwater: Ashbury Montagu - CRR	9/135-24113-194	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	Upgrading of Roads Stormwater: Ashton (Cogmanskloof / Zolani) - CRR	9/135-24114-195	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			4 257	3 869	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	Upgrading of Roads Stormwater: Bonnievale (Happy Valley) - MIG	9/135-24112-193	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	Upgrading of Roads Stormwater: Bonnievale (Happy Valley) - CRR	9/135-24115-196	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Re-route McGregor 11Kv Line at McGregor Sportfields	9/132-30631-211	Electrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	MV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	194	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	Robertson: Upgrading of Roads Stormwater in Robertson	9/135-24116-212	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	3 000	3 000	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Installation of Safety Gates at Callie de Wet Robertson	9/150-44327-213	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	CWDM: King Edward upgrade	9/150-44328-214	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Upgrading of Cloack Rooms at Cogmanskloof Sports Grounds	9/150-44229-215	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	129	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Upgrading of Ablution Facilities Happy Valley Sports Grounds	9/150-44230-216	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	CWDM: Construction of Boundary Walls	9/150-50431-217	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Electrification of Kenana	9/132-30633-218	Electrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	MV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replace 66Kv Transformers at Robertson Main Substation	9/132-10134-219	Electrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	HV Substations	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	93	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	MIG: Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater in Robertson	9/135-24117-220	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	889	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	Robertson Ext 9 - Bulk Water Services	9/133-33104-221	ter Supply Infrastruct	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Distribution	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	Robertson Ext 9 - Bulk Sewer Upgrades	9/140-33610-222	anitation Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Reticulation	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	Contrib Asset Rob Ext 9 - Bulk Water Services	9/133-33104-223	ter Supply Infrastruct	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Distribution	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	Contrib Asset Rob Ext 9 - Bulk Sewer Upgrades	9/140-33610-224	anitation Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Reticulation	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	Purchase Flowmeter	9/133-33106-228	ter Supply Infrastruct	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Distribution	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Support	Vehicles	9/120-53902-226	Transport Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	An Efficient_ effective_ responsive and accountable administration	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			500	525	–	–	–	–
Secretary and Chief Executive	Vehicles	9/110-53904-227	Transport Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Effective stakeholder engagements: to promote civic education	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	226	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	MIG: Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater in Robertson Nkqubela	9/135-24118-229	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	CRR: King Edward upgrade	9/150-44332-230	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Secretary and Chief Executive	NDPG : Reconstruction of Wolhuter Street-Nkqubela	9/110-24104-231	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Effective stakeholder engagements: to promote civic education	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Secretary and Chief Executive	NDPG : Upgrading of bus route - August Street-Nkqubela	9/110-24105-232	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Effective stakeholder engagements: to promote civic education	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Information Technology	Machinery and Equipment Generators	9/113-53804-233	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	An Efficient_ effective_ responsive and accountable administration	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			1 000	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance	Electronic industrial roll up door (Stores)	9/103-53817-234	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	An Efficient_ effective_ responsive and accountable administration	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			35	35	–	–	–	–
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance	2 x Android Scanning Devices + software (Asset Section)	9/103-52004-235	Computer Equipmen	Non-infrastructure	0	An Efficient_ effective_ responsive and accountable administration	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			35	35	–	–	–	–
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance	1 X Aluminium Ladder (8 feet) (Creditors)	9/106-53818-236	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Sound financial management: adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to Local Government	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			2	2	–	–	–	–
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Information Technology	IT Needs for Finance	9/113-52005-237	Computer Equipmen	Non-infrastructure	0	An Efficient_ effective_ responsive and accountable administration	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			372	372	–	–	–	–
Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	Bakery Project (Fencing, Paving, Shop front etc)	9/111-50602-238	Other Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Local Economic Development: Create an enabling environment for economic growth and decent employment	Operational Buildings	Growth	Whole of the Municipality			100	210	–	–	–	–
Parking Control	Equipment	9/123-53819-239	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	An Efficient_ effective_ responsive and accountable administration	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			250	7	–	–	–	–
Parking Control	Motorbike Skills Test Unit	9/123-53820-240	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	An Efficient_ effective_ responsive and accountable administration	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	50	50	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Electrification Bonnievale Boekenhoutskloof	9/132-30636-242	Electrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	MV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			3 000	–	4 500	4 500	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Move exsisting 66/11 Kv, 15MVA Muiskraalskop Transformer to Noree Substation	9/132-10137-243	Electrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	HV Substations	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			2 509	2 868	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Move exsisting 66/11 Kv, 15MVA Muiskraalskop Transformer to Noree Substation	9/132-10138-244	Electrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	HV Substations	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			2 420	7 060	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replace 11Kv Oil Insulated Switchgear	9/132-30637-245	Electrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	MV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Upgrade McGregor/Boesmansrivier 11Kv Line	9/132-20640-246	Electrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	MV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Upgrade Goedemoed 11Kv Line	9/132-20641-247	Electrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	MV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	1 200	1 200
and Facilities	Security fencing completion Robertson Civic	9/156-48113-248	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Community Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			170	170	–	–	–	–
and Facilities	Purchase 200 Chairs Community Halls	9/156-48114-249	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Community Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			40	40	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	Extend De Hoop pipeline to Gumgrove dam	9/133-32501-175	ter Supply Infrastruct	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Dams and Weirs	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	1 300	1 300	–	–
and Facilities	Zolani Hall Roof replacement	9/156-48115-251	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Community Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	200	200	–	–
and Facilities	Ashton Town Hall Roof replacement	9/156-48116-252	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Community Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	200	200	–	–
and Facilities	Security Fencing completion Montagu Civic	9/156-48117-253	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Community Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	700	700
and Facilities	Refurbish Chris van Zyl Hall Floors	9/156-35918-254	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Community Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	150	150

capital programmes and projects affected by

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2020/21		Budget Year +1 2021/22		Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousands												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
and Facilities	Refurbish King Edward Hall Floors	9/156-35919-255	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Community Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	150	150
and Facilities	Refurbish Robertson Town Hall Floors	9/156-35920-256	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Community Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	200	200
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	9 x radio's	9/150-53833-257	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			20	16	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Roads Infrastructure -Cost -Acquisitions	9/150-44334-258	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	300	300	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Nqubela Sportsground security fencing for pumps and Jojo tanks	9/150-50435-259	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	100	100	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Van Zyl Street Cloakroom roof replacement	9/150-50436-261	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	300	300	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Roads Infrastructure -Cost -Acquisitions	9/150-50437-262	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	400	400	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Nqubela sportsground machinery for sinthetic surface maintenance	9/150-53838-263	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	130	130
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Irrigation system upgrading Zolani Sportsfield	9/150-44339-264	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	300	300
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Irrigation system upgrading Cogmanskloof Sportsfield	9/150-44340-265	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	300	300
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Irrigation system upgrading Van Zyl Straat Sportsfield	9/150-44341-266	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	500	500
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Irrigation system upgrading Happy Valley Sportsfield	9/150-44342-267	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	400	400
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Irrigation system upgrading McGregor Sportsfield	9/150-44343-268	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	300	300
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Sportsground Boundary wall King Edward	9/150-50444-269	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	800	800
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Cogmanskloof sportsground roof replacement	9/150-50445-271	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	200	200
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Leveling of pavers around swimming pool	9/150-44346-272	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	350	350
Nurseries)	Montagu mountian reserve cave with rock paintings	9/153-49302-273	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Community Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Nurseries)	Dorpsig play parks	9/153-43203-274	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Community Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Nurseries)	concrete BPllards	9/153-49304-275	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Community Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			120	120	–	–	–	–
Nurseries)	and McGregor	9/153-49305-276	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Community Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	Pave the entrance of McGregor cemetery	9/155-49101-278	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Community Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			90	90	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	Refurbish old filters at McGregor WTW	9/133-12907-279	ter Supply Infrastruct	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Water Treatment Works	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			400	400	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	Install soda-as dosing system to lift pH	9/133-32908-281	ter Supply Infrastruct	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Water Treatment Works	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			65	65	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	Water network - Zolani - MIG	9/133-33109-282	ter Supply Infrastruct	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Distribution	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			1 827	1 178	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Electrification Mandela Square	9/132-30742-287	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	LV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	3 500	3 500	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	EEDSM: Replace old streetlights with LED streetlights	9/132-30743-288	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	LV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	3 478	3 478
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Basic Services Informal Settlements	9/132-30744-289	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	LV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	1 739	1 739
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Electrification Robertson Heights	9/132-30745-291	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	LV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in 5 towns	9/135-24103-134	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	Bonnievale high pressure jetting machine	9/140-53807-180	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			130	143	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Electrification Erf 136 Nkqubela	9/132-30705-127	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	LV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	1 739	1 739	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	Purchase of concrete mixer and road cutter	9/135-53804-176	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			140	140	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	Purchase of Jack hammer and compressor	9/135-53806-177	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			260	260	–	–	–	–
Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	Upg Robertson WWTW - MIG	9/140-23708-179	anitation Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Waste Water Treatment Works	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	20 383	20 383	21 389	21 389
Sites)	Palisade fencing for Ashton Landfill Site	9/138-30901-178	olid Waste Infrastruct	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Landfill Sites	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			2 120	1 700	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Basic Services Informal Settlements	9/132-30701-171	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	LV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Karlien Crescent Install Street Lights	9/132-30702-172	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	LV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			105	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Electrification Uitsig Bonnievale	9/132-30704-173	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	LV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Electrification Mandela Square	9/132-30707-174	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	LV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection	Small equipment - Fire Services	9/154-53805-181	achinery and Equipm	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	0	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			120	120	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Sportsfield Upgrade: Pavillion McGregor - MIG	9/150-44317-199	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			2 269	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Sportsfield Upgrade: Pavillion McGregor - CRR	9/150-44319-201	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	225	225	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Happy Valley - MIG	9/150-44318-200	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			1 660	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Happy Valley - CRR	9/150-44320-202	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	225	225	–	–
Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	Upg Robertson WWTW - CRR	9/140-23709-197	anitation Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Waste Water Treatment Works	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	9 800	9 800	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Electrification Erf 136 Nkqubela - CRR	9/132-30730-198	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	LV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	1 700	1 700	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Treatment	Upgrading WTW in McGregor	9/146-22902-185	ter Supply Infrastruct	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Water Treatment Works	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	Repl of Water lines: Langeberg - MIG	9/133-33102-184	ter Supply Infrastruct	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Distribution	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	Replacement of Water lines: Langeberg - CRR	9/133-33103-210	ter Supply Infrastruct	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Distribution	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Electrification Bonnievale	9/132-30708-182	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	LV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Electrification Robertson Heights	9/132-30709-183	lectrical Infrastructu	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	LV Networks	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			2 609	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Treatment	Upgrading WTW in McGregor - CRR	9/146-22903-209	ter Supply Infrastruct	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Water Treatment Works	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Van Zyl Street, Robertson - MIG	9/150-44321-203	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			2 146	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Van Zyl Street, Robertson - CRR	9/150-44324-206	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	1 672	1 672	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Zolani - MIG	9/150-44322-204	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Zolani - CRR	9/150-44325-207	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	160	160	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Ashton Cogmanskloof - MIG	9/150-44323-205	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Ashton Cogmanskloof - CRR	9/150-44326-208	Community Assets	Non-infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	160	160	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	NDPG : Upgrading of bus route - August Street-Nkqubela	9/135-24120-293	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Roads	Governance	Whole of the Municipality			3 232	3 651	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	NDPG : Reconstruction of Wolhuter Street-Nkqubela	9/135-24119-292	Roads Infrastructure	Infrastructure	0	Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Roads	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality			6 461	7 838	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	Water network - Zolani - CRR	9/133-13111-303	Renewal	Infrastructure		Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality			–	259	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	MIG: Rehabilitate Water Networks Ph 4 - Robertson	9/133-13112-304	Renewal	Infrastructure		Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality			–	1 175	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	CRR: Rehabilitate Water Networks Ph 4 - Robertson	9/133-13113-306	Renewal	Infrastructure		Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality			–	371	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	MIG: Rehabilitate Water Networks Ph 4 - Bonnievale	9/133-13114-307	Renewal	Infrastructure		Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality			–	1 132	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	CRR: Rehabilitate Water Networks Ph 4 - Bonnievale	9/133-13115-308	Renewal	Infrastructure		Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality			–	338	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	MIG: Rehabilitate Water Networks Ph 4 - Montagu	9/133-13116-309	Renewal	Infrastructure		Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality			–	545	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	CRR: Rehabilitate Water Networks Ph 4 - Montagu	9/133-13117-311	Renewal	Infrastructure		Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality			–	348	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	Equipment	9/133-53821-312	New	Non-infrastructure		Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality			–	50	–	–	–	–
Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	Equipment	9/140-53812-313	New	Non-infrastructure		Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality			–	50	–	–	–	–
(Landfill Sites)	Equipment	9/138-53809-314	New	Non-infrastructure		Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality			–	50	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	Equipment	9/135-53825-315	New	Non-infrastructure		Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality			–	50	–	–	–	–
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Fleet Management	Equipment	9/142-53811-316	New	Non-infrastructure		Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality			–	29	–	–	–	–
Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	Equipment	9/131-53813-317	New	Non-infrastructure		Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality			–	50	–	–	–	–
Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection	Furniture - Fire Station	9/154-52107-318	New	Non-infrastructure		Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Furniture and Office Equipment		Whole of the Municipality			–	36	–	–	–	–
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance	ERP System	9/101-53101-319	New	Non-infrastructure		Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens	Sport and Recreation Facilities		Whole of the Municipality			–	10 000	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Resurfacing and Construction of netball courts	9/150-38255-352	Renewal	Non-infrastructure		Basic Service Delivery: Maintain the infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens						–	800	–	–	–	–
												–	–	–	–	–	–
												–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Capital expenditure												79 802	96 013	88 133	88 133	66 421	66 421